

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
2 NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

3 \*\*\*

4 FULL BOARD MEETING

5 \*\*\*

6 Task Force Studies, MPC Concept,  
7 System Studies and Performance Assessment

8 \*\*\*

9 Doubletree Hotel  
10 Washington Room  
11 South Tower  
12 300 Army-Navy Drive  
13 Arlington, Virginia

14 Tuesday, January 11, 1994

15  
16 The above-entitled meeting was convened, pursuant  
17 to notice, at 8:15 a.m.  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## PARTICIPANTS:

1                   John E. Cantlon, Chairman of the NWTRB  
2                   Clarence R. Allen, Member of the NWTRB  
3                   Garry D. Brewer, Member of the NWTRB  
4                   Edward J. Cording, Member of the NWTRB  
5                   Patrick A. Domenico, Member of the NWTRB  
6                   Donald Langmuir, Member of the NWTRB  
7                   John J. McKetta, Member of the NWTRB  
8                   D. Warner North, Member of the NWTRB  
9                   Dennis L. Price, Member of the NWTRB  
10                  Ellis Verink, Member of the NWTRB  
11                  Thomas Isaacs, DOE  
12                  Nils Rydell, Swedish National Council for  
13                         Radioactive Waste (KASAM)  
14                  Dan Dreyfus, OCRWM  
15                  Chris Whipple, National Academy of Sciences  
16                  J. Linehan, NRC  
17                  Robert Mussler, Deputy Nuclear Waste Negotiator  
18                  Robert Loux, State of Nevada  
19                  Steven Kraft, Edison Electric Institute  
20                  Lynn Shishido-Topel, National Association of  
21                         Regulatory Utility Commissioners  
22                  Dwight Shelor, DOE  
23                  Ron Milner, DOE  
24                  Dean Stucker, YMPO  
25

## PARTICIPANTS [continued]:

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Jim Crane, TRW

Donald Gibson, TWR

## NWTRB STAFF PRESENT:

William D. Barnard, Executive Director

Dennis G. Condie, Deputy Executive Director

Leon Reiter, Senior Professional Staff

Sherwood Chu, Senior Professional Staff

Carl Di Bella, Senior Professional Staff

Daniel Fehringer, Senior Professional Staff

Russell McFarland, Senior Professional Staff

Victor Palciauskas, Senior Professional Staff

Paula Alford, Director of External Affairs

Frank Randall, External Affairs

Vicki Reich, Librarian

Karyn Severson, Congressional Liaison

Helen Einersen, Executive Assistant

Linda Hiatt, Management Assistant

## C O N T E N T S

1	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
2	WELCOME AND OPENING REMARKS	6
3	SESSION INTRODUCTION	7
4	TASK FORCE REPORT:	
5	PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM STRATEGY	13
6	REPORT FROM SWEDEN	55
7	TASK FORCE REPORT: PUBLIC TRUST AND CONFIDENCE	81
8	OCRWM UPDATE AND POTENTIAL USE OF DOE	
9	TASK FORCE REPORTS	112
10	ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION	132
11	STATEMENT BY CHRIS WHIPPLE	134
12	STATEMENT BY JOHN LINEHAN, NRC	141
13	STATEMENT BY ROBERT MUSSLER	143
14	STATEMENT BY ROBERT LOUX, STATE OF NEVADA	147
15	STATEMENT BY STEVEN KRAFT, EDISON ELECTRIC INSTITUTE	152
16	STATEMENT BY LYNN SHISHIDO-TOPEL,	
17	NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REGULATORY UTILITY	
18	COMMISSIONERS	158
19	DISCUSSION	162
20	SESSION INTRODUCTION	176
21	OVERVIEW OF SYSTEMS PRESENTATION	177
22	DECISION HIERARCHY ACTIVITY	184
23	SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE STUDY	206
24	SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE PANEL MEETING	244
25		

C O N T E N T S [continued]

1	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
2	COMMENTS FROM THE AUDIENCE	252
3	UPDATE ON THE MULTI-PURPOSE CONTAINER CONCEPT	260
4	WASTE PACKAGE/REPOSITORY FOCUSED DESIGN	278
5	FURTHER COMMENTS FROM THE AUDIENCE	303
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

## P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:15 a.m.]

## WELCOME AND OPENING REMARKS

CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Good morning. If you'll have your seats, we'll get the session underway.

My name is John Cantlon. I am the Chairman of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. This is the Board's Winter Meeting, one of four of the meetings that the board has each year.

The board, as most of you certainly know, was created by Congress to provide a technical and scientific independent assessment of the Department of Energy's High-Level Nuclear Waste Management Program.

The board is authorized to have 11 members, 10 of which have now been appointed. The nominations for the board are made by the National Academy of Science and the appointments are made by the President.

We serve four-year terms. All of us are part-time. We have a full-time professional staff of 10.

With me on the board this morning, Dr. Ellis Verink, Professor Emeritus in Metallurgy, University of Florida -- Ellis, raise your hand so people can see who you are; Dr. Dennis Price, Professor of Systems Engineering, Virginia Tech; Dr. Warner North, Consulting Professor in Risk Assessment, Stanford University and a principal in

1 Decision Focus, a consulting firm; Dr. John McKetta,  
2 Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engineering, University of  
3 Texas; Dr. Donald Langmuir, Geochemist, Colorado School of  
4 Mines; Dr. Pat Domenico, Professor of Hydrology, Geo-  
5 Engineer, Geology at Texas A&M; Dr. Edward Cording,  
6 Professor in Geo-Engineering, University of Illinois; Dr.  
7 Garry Brewer, Professor of Resource Management and Dean of  
8 the School of Natural Resources, University of Michigan;  
9 Dr. Clarence Allen, Professor of Geology, seismic  
10 specialist, Cal Tech University. My field is Environmental  
11 Biology and I am retired as Vice President for Research and  
12 Graduate Studies at Michigan State.

13 Our agenda over the next two days covers task  
14 force studies, multi-purpose cask concepts, system studies,  
15 and performance assessment.

16 Leading this morning's session will be Dr. Garry  
17 Brewer. This afternoon's session will be lead by Dr. Dennis  
18 Price, and tomorrow's session on performance assessment will  
19 be led by Dr. Warner North.

20 Garry?

#### 21 SESSION INTRODUCTION

22 DR. BREWER: Thank you, John for the introduction  
23 and welcome to everyone, welcome to the rest of the  
24 panelists.

25 We have a very, very full agenda today and I will

1 be serving as much as traffic cop and ringmaster as gentle  
2 host to one and all assembled here.

3 As John said, I am the Dean of the School of  
4 Natural Resources and Environment at the University of  
5 Michigan. I've been on the board about a year and a half.  
6 My general area of interest and coverage for the board is  
7 environment, public health, and in the general area of  
8 things that typically are thought of as being "softer."

9 In fact, one of the major themes of the sessions  
10 today and tomorrow, if not a theme that shoots throughout  
11 every one of the presentations, is really dedicated to the  
12 proposition that the setting or the environment -- not  
13 environment in the natural sense but the setting in which we  
14 are all operating -- really has a great bearing on the  
15 technical things that are possible.

16 By the same token, the technical things that are  
17 possible have implications and impact on the setting in  
18 which we are doing business. Indeed, this is business that  
19 we are talking about here. It's important to keep that in  
20 mind, that you can't simply talk technical without having a  
21 very, very good sense of the setting or the context of the  
22 environment in which the science and the technology is being  
23 done.

24 All indications are, and it comes from no less a  
25 source than the Secretary of Energy herself, Hazel O'Leary,



1 last month, that we are probably at some sort of turning  
2 point or sea change with respect to the setting or the  
3 environment in which the work is being done.

4 On December the 3rd in a statement that did not  
5 get nearly as much notice as her public statements of  
6 December the 7th, she makes the comment that the United  
7 States is ready to presume a new stance in the area of  
8 nuclear waste disposal. The December 7th pronouncement on  
9 public disclosure in the area of radiation, of course,  
10 caught everyone by surprise by the wellspring of interest  
11 that it really tapped in the body public, public trust,  
12 public confidence and that is really part of the idea of  
13 setting or background.

14 I would like to just report in her own words what  
15 she had to say about public trust and confidence because it  
16 is the theme for this morning's session. This is from the  
17 Secretary. This is a direct quote in the New York Times on  
18 December the 7th: "You can't do anything in this agency  
19 without trust and confidence," Mrs. O'Leary said in the  
20 interview, "but I had no idea that this would be as big a  
21 piece of building trust as it has become."

22 I thought a narrow public would focus in on it,  
23 but I was wrong. A turning point, a sea change, a time to  
24 really reflect on where we have been and where we are going,  
25 to reflect on changes in the context of the setting in which

1 we are doing business. I am really pleased to introduce a  
2 panel of genuine experts on the general and very difficult  
3 subject of trust and confidence.

4 The issue here is not to really question what we  
5 are trying to do, all of us in this room in one way or  
6 another, which is how best to protect human and  
7 environmental safety and health. That's not at issue.  
8 Really the issue is how do we do it. That in one way or  
9 another is the subject of the two days in front of us.

10 Tom Isaacs will take the lead this morning. Tom  
11 is instrumental in the Task Force on Alternative Program  
12 Strategies. A report generated -- again, these things have  
13 their own life and they started years ago -- the Task Force  
14 actually began in mid to late 1989, as I understand the  
15 history of it -- a report published in March of 1993, "A  
16 Proposed Alternative Strategy" from the Department of  
17 Energy, Civilian Radioactive Waste Management Program, how  
18 timely, and in this internal critique by the Task Force we  
19 see both critique and constructive options to think about in  
20 terms of the redirection of the program. The roles of  
21 openness, learning, and public trust and confidence are  
22 highlighted throughout the report.

23 Our second speaker this morning is Nils Rydell of  
24 the Swedish National Council for Radioactive Waste, the  
25 report from Sweden. The Swedish example -- Nils is an

1 individual with perhaps as much experience in the Swedish  
2 program as any one person in the world -- and the Swedish  
3 example is often held up as one in which the public is  
4 listened to. The Swedish example is one that is often held  
5 up as a program which is making some progress.

6 The idea of looking at other settings, other  
7 contexts in which the technical and the scientific  
8 activities are underway, really was at the base of our  
9 motivation to invite Nils to join the session this morning.

10 While the Swedish example will perhaps offer some very  
11 constructive lessons to be taken and used, the differences  
12 also have to be understood and accommodated for our own  
13 purposes.

14 After a short break, we will turn to Todd LaPorte,  
15 team member of the Secretary of Energy's Advisory Board,  
16 which has recently in November of 1993 with an exquisite  
17 sense of timing given the issues published the final report  
18 of the Secretary of Energy's Advisory Board, "Earning Public  
19 Trust and Confidence, Requisites for Managing Radioactive  
20 Waste."

21 When Todd is finished we will then turn to Dan  
22 Dreyfus, the relatively new Director of OCRWM, the Office of  
23 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management for response to the  
24 presentations, for an update in the sense of new direction,  
25 new beginning, whether or not public trust and confidence in

1 the setting has taken on the importance that many of us as  
2 individuals on this board believe it has.

3 We have experimented with and had some success as  
4 a board in recent meetings with a Roundtable. Typically the  
5 Roundtable has come at the end of the session. We thought i  
6 this particular instance that it would be valuable to  
7 construct a Roundtable and panel after the formal remarks  
8 are given involving many of the stake-holders in this  
9 enterprise, the stakeholders from the NRC, from the  
10 negotiator's office, from the state of Nevada, from NARUC,  
11 from the Edison Electric Institute. Each of these  
12 individuals has been invited to speak for a brief period of  
13 time to leave time at the conclusion of this block of the  
14 morning session for discussion and then questions and  
15 answers from the public from the floor.

16 Let me get on with this because our program is  
17 full by way of introducing our first speaker, Tom Isaacs.

18 Tom is the Director of Strategic Planning in  
19 International Programs in OCRWM, the Office of Civilian  
20 Radioactive Waste Management in the Department of Energy.  
21 He manages programs and policy, strategic development,  
22 contingency planning, risk management and international  
23 cooperation. He also represents the Department at the  
24 National Academy of Sciences, which is another interested  
25 party in all of this discussion of where is the program

going.

1                   Tom has had extensive experience in the technical  
2 development and safety in advanced nuclear reactors. He's  
3 held several policy - technical management positions within  
4 DOE, within ERDA, the Energy Research and Development  
5 Administration, the old Atomic Energy Commission and so  
6 forth.

7                   It is with great pleasure that I introduce and  
8 offer to you, Tom Isaacs, our first speaker of the day.

9                   TASK FORCE REPORT:

10                   PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE PROGRAM STRATEGY

11                   [Slide.]

12                   MR. ISAACS: Good morning. It is a pleasure to be  
13 here. I appreciate very much the opportunity to come before  
14 the board and this audience and talk to you about the Task  
15 Force Report which I had the privilege of chairing just a  
16 year ago today.

17                   I want to start by briefly going through the  
18 background of how this Task Force came to be chartered and  
19 what its intent was before I get into the discussion of the  
20 results because I think it is important to understand the  
21 context in which things like this are done, although Garry  
22 gave a very fine introduction to some of that.

23                   [Slide.]

24                   MR. ISAACS: Just about a year ago, you know,  
25

1 there was a change of administration. There was a general  
2 sense upon the land at the time, I think, that this program  
3 probably wasn't doing as well in a lot of people's minds as  
4 it ought to be.

5 Just before Secretary Watkins left office, he  
6 exchanged a letter with Senator Bennett Johnston in which he  
7 promised Senator Johnston that by April 1st of 1993, that we  
8 would develop a -- these are his comments, his quotes,  
9 "conceptual revised strategy for the disposal of high-level  
10 waste for public review."

11 Five days before the change of administration, the  
12 Task Force, an ad hoc task force -- a very small task force  
13 -- was chartered to meet that April 1st commitment.

14 So while it is true we have been working on these  
15 various options in a whole variety of forum for a long, long  
16 time -- and it is no surprise to anybody -- the Task Force  
17 itself had a very short time frame in which to come  
18 together. Most of the members didn't know one another on  
19 January 15th when the Task Force was assembled.

20 But we had to, within seven weeks, come up  
21 essentially with a final draft that could then be tabled for  
22 the Department's consideration.

23 I think that the fact is that the well spring of  
24 this activity was the continuing escalating cost estimates  
25 for what it was going to take to determine whether or not

1 Yucca Mountain was suitable, the fact that schedules were  
2 continuing to recede into the horizon faster than we could  
3 catch them so people's confidence that this program would  
4 come in at a reasonable cost and in a reasonable time were  
5 eroding.

6 At the same time it was hard to find milestones or  
7 progress that people could grab onto and feel comfortable  
8 that at least we were taking bites out of what was necessary  
9 in order to come to a conclusion on the program.

10 The program had gone from \$100 million estimate  
11 for site characterization to \$6.3 billion. A lot of people  
12 didn't think that was realistic. The famous line that  
13 Senator Johnston referred in this hearing of, "The program  
14 is broke" certainly rang in everybody's mind.

15 The task force was asked to look at developing  
16 this conceptual revised strategy only for disposal. So, it  
17 is important to recognize that we were not asked to look at  
18 the storage component of this -- and we did not look at the  
19 storage component other than as it was necessary in order to  
20 put together the repository program in a way that we thought  
21 made sense.

22 Dr. Brewer's comments about putting the program  
23 together in a way that encourages public trust and  
24 confidence is very, very important from our point of view,  
25 that it is not simply holding stakeholder meetings that is

1 going to lead to public trust and confidence. It is not  
2 simply listening to people, although those things are  
3 essential.

4 The way in which the program is put together and  
5 the way in which the program is run are as important to  
6 building over the long period of time this program is going  
7 to be around public trust and confidence as anything else.

8 So, with that the Task Force began its job. One  
9 of the first things we decided was that if we could  
10 recommend a creative new concept for running this program  
11 that didn't require opening up the Act and changing the law,  
12 or didn't require major changes in the regulation other than  
13 those that were already underway through the Section 801  
14 process of the National Academy of Sciences to redo the  
15 regulations, that we would be better off if we could  
16 recommending a proposal that didn't require a law change.

17 We weren't precluded from recommending it, but the  
18 general consensus of the group was that if you went in there  
19 to try to open up the Act, probably the last thing you were  
20 going to get was what you went for.

21 We thought there was an awful lot more flexibility  
22 in the current law and the current regulatory framework than  
23 the Department had taken advantage of. So, our report did  
24 not recommend any major changes in laws or legislation. But  
25 if it came to the fact that this program needed something



1 like that in order to be successful, I don't think any of us  
2 would be particularly unhappy to that realization that we  
3 might need to do something. But we don't think that was  
4 necessary.

5 This report took place, was tabled nine and a half  
6 months ago. That is a fair amount of time. I think it is  
7 fair to say that in that time some things have changed in  
8 this program and a number of things that we have  
9 recommended, for example, are being considered, and a number  
10 of them have been undertaken.

11 In no way -- and this is probably the most  
12 important opening remark -- in no way did we intend this  
13 report to be the last word on how to fix this program.  
14 Quite the opposite. We had intended it to be the first word  
15 on how to fix the program.

16 There is no question in our mind that the way in  
17 which programs like this get adapted is through open  
18 dialogue, discussion, iteration, and true concern for the  
19 views of all the interested parties.

20 So while we tabled a fairly specific prescription  
21 for how one might consider revising the program, it was more  
22 to open up a dialogue on the creative ways that one might  
23 look at running the program rather than to tell you this is  
24 the way to do it.

25 Could I have the next slide, please, John?

[Slide.]

1 MR. ISAACS: I just want to quickly show you who  
2 was on the Task Force. You see it is a mixture of people  
3 both inside and without the Government.

4 If I could, please go to the next viewgraph.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. ISAACS: But I think the most important thing  
7 was that this Task Force with seven weeks to do its job  
8 recognized very early that it was not going to reinvent the  
9 wheel, nor did it really need to reinvent the wheel, that  
10 there was a tremendous amount of information already  
11 available.

12 If there is one thing this program doesn't lack,  
13 it is advice. I mean, this program gets advice from  
14 virtually everyone. Of course, that advice is most often  
15 parochial in nature, understandably, and it is often  
16 conflicting, but it is most often very insightful and very  
17 good.

18 So, we started with the point of view, let's start  
19 from the premise that the criticism that the program has  
20 gotten over the years -- both outside and inside -- was  
21 constructive criticism. Let's use that as a point of  
22 departure for how to consider fixing the program.

23 So we looked very closely and, in fact, decided to  
24 use the reports that came out of this very board as one of  
25

1 the principal documents, if you will, or insights that  
2 should be used in considering how to frame the program. We  
3 looked at the very important National Academy of Sciences  
4 rethinking report of 1990. The OTA had done an extensive  
5 report.

6 As Garry Brewer had suggested for approximately  
7 four years, we had been holding a number of different kinds  
8 of meetings with stakeholders and interested parties to  
9 analyze various features of how to run the high level waste  
10 repository program. We had many suggestions and many  
11 reactions to suggestions on how the program might be  
12 configured.

13 Lastly, we had -- and we still have -- very fine  
14 and extensive interactions with programs similar to ours  
15 being conducted both in Europe and Canada. There is some  
16 very interesting similarities and differences. We thought  
17 we ought to take advantage of those as well.

18 So we tried to put together a different strategy  
19 that took advantage of that advice, that generally responded  
20 to the sincere concerns of the parties that were out there,  
21 and that drew on the experience on others such as you will  
22 hear from Nils Rydell shortly in the Canadian situation.

23 Could I have the next approach?

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. ISAACS: If there is anything new in what we

1           tried to suggest, it is not individual elements of our  
2 strategy. We give credit to you in the room for thinking of  
3 the kinds of things that need to be done in order to get  
4 this program to run as well as it can possibly be run.

5           What we tried to do, perhaps, is to integrate  
6 these ideas into a single program that met the objectives of  
7 the country, met the spirit and the intent of the law in a  
8 way that hopefully would be more successful and would also,  
9 engender more confidence that we were being successful.

10           [Slide.]

11           MR. ISAACS: I have already mentioned this  
12 briefly, but I want to emphasize the fact that the task  
13 force went out of its way to suggest that this report be a  
14 departure for extensive review and discussion and, in fact,  
15 in the report itself, in the second paragraph, we go out of  
16 our way to say that and we encourage the department to ask  
17 for the comments of groups like the TRB, like the Board on  
18 Radioactive Waste Management, and like the ACNW of the  
19 Nuclear Regulatory Commission to comment on these kinds of  
20 things.

21           We also felt very strongly that there needed to be  
22 a variety of ways in which stakeholders, and that is people  
23 who are interested in this program and have a stake in its  
24 outcome, have the opportunity be part of how one comes to a  
25 conclusion on things like this, and much of that has been

1 done so far and I am delighted to see that the board did  
2 make an early response to the report and would be  
3 encouraging it to continue to look at whether or not it  
4 wants to respond further.

5 I think we all understand that there is no set of  
6 words that you can put on a piece of paper that everyone  
7 with regard to how this program should be run are going to  
8 agree to, but the fact that we have a process and a  
9 continuing process and collaborative process is essential.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. ISAACS: How did we get into this situation?  
12 Let me just talk for a minute about the old assumptions that  
13 went into this program. It is interesting to note that when  
14 we looked for what was the strategy for the program when the  
15 task force was created about a year ago, it was very hard to  
16 find something that we could call a strategy. We have an  
17 implicit set of actions and assumptions, but what we didn't  
18 have was a simple declarative English description of what we  
19 were trying to achieve and why. In fact, it is fair to say  
20 that some of the old assumptions which had fostered the kind  
21 of framework that we had for the program were probably not  
22 very relevant any more.

23 As all of you know, when the '82 act was passed,  
24 as hard as it may seem in retrospect, we were going to have  
25 not one but two repositories operating very early and each

1 of them was going to be accepting about 3,000 metric tons of  
2 spent fuel a year. How did we come with 3,000 metric tons?

3 As much as any reason, 3,000 metric tons was picked because  
4 that was the expected amount of spent fuel that would be  
5 discharged from reactors each year, so that by the time the  
6 first repository started to operate and we began accepting  
7 3,000 metric tons very quickly, we could bring the system  
8 into a relative steady-state and then very quickly  
9 afterwards, just a few years later, a second repository  
10 would come in, also accepting 3,000 metric tons a year, for  
11 a total of 6,000 metric tons a year being accepted into the  
12 country so that we can begin to draw down the inventories at  
13 the various reactors. That was one assumption that was out  
14 there that we needed to take, at a very high rate, all of  
15 the spent fuel in this country and get it underground as  
16 quickly as possible.

17 There was no MRS in the system at the time. The  
18 expectation was that you would have two holes in the ground,  
19 two repositories, with very small black storage capabilities  
20 and, as has been said, to coin a phrase that the giant  
21 sucking sound you would hear would be spent fuel being  
22 sucked out of reactors down into the holes in the ground and  
23 that was the relative framework of how the program was going  
24 to go at that point in time.

25 It was also expected that there would be as much

1 money available from the Nuclear Waste Fund as was  
2 necessary, that we would not have any constraints in that  
3 regard, and there were a lot of incentives 10 and 11 years  
4 ago, 12 years ago, in people's minds to get that fuel in the  
5 ground. People were concerned, for example, that the  
6 utility industry could not revitalize nuclear power unless  
7 that spent fuel was accommodated. The utilities wanted the  
8 fuel off the site. People on the environmental side were  
9 concerned about proliferation, they were concerned about the  
10 rise of nuclear power, and figured the best place for waste  
11 is far, far away deep underground. So there was a consensus  
12 that getting it all underground as rapidly as possible made  
13 sense. Others didn't quite feel that way, felt that the  
14 spent fuel was a resource and that we shouldn't move to  
15 hastily and there were some provisions in the act that  
16 acknowledged that but, nonetheless, the expectation was, all  
17 of it in the ground very quickly.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. ISAACS: The new realities are that there is  
20 only one repository and, under the current program, it is  
21 unlikely that we are going to get it before 2010, and that  
22 there is no question that somewhere for a long period of  
23 time the great majority of spent fuel is going to be stored  
24 somewhere on the surface of the reactor sites, some storage  
25 sites, and perhaps near the repository. There is no

1 question but that we will be in a state of long-term spent  
2 fuel storage for some period of time.

3 We have also seen now the fact that the money  
4 isn't necessarily all available. While we might have a big  
5 bank account in the Nuclear Waste Fund, the Congress has its  
6 hands around the throat of that bank account and doles out  
7 that money in ways that it sees fit, and it doesn't always  
8 come in the same amount that the program would need, and we  
9 need to recognize that.

10 As I have already said, the costs have continued  
11 to rise and the schedules have continued to slip, and we  
12 show little visible progress toward results. That doesn't  
13 mean that there hasn't been a tremendous amount of valuable  
14 information gathered and a tremendous amount of results  
15 accomplished. I want to emphasize, it is the visible part  
16 that we haven't done a very good job of right now.

17 Furthermore, we know that there is no urgent  
18 safety need to get rid of waste and I need to say this has  
19 been misunderstood. The task force didn't want to imply  
20 that there was no need for disposal of waste or even rapid  
21 full-scale disposal, but that the NRC had said that, thank  
22 goodness, it is safe to store waste on the surface of the  
23 earth, so that the argument that somehow we needed to get it  
24 underground as quickly as possible to get into a safer mode  
25 is not there. The waste is safe where it is right now. The



1 waste will be safe, very, very safe, if we ever put it into  
2 a licensed repository, and we have had a rise of dry storage  
3 technology which has relieved some of the pressures, if you  
4 will, of the repository schedule because at least we know  
5 that there are technical ways of handling the waste at the  
6 surface.

7           These new realities, we felt, presented some  
8 opportunities to us.

9           [Slide.]

10           MR. ISAACS: The program currently plans on  
11 spending \$6.3 billion and going until at least the year 2001  
12 before it would determine whether or not the Yucca Mountain  
13 site was suitable, and then it would go another nine years  
14 and several billion more dollars to be licensed and  
15 constructed before the first stick of spent fuel went into  
16 the ground. As I told you, even these dates are considered  
17 optimistic by a lot of people. That has resulted in a  
18 divergence of concerns, but concerns on everyone's part.  
19 Groups like the utilities and Congress see the costs rising,  
20 hundreds of millions of dollars being spent every year, no  
21 results in hands or in sight, whereas groups like the State  
22 of Nevada and the environmentalist groups figure with this  
23 many billion dollars already spent, how can the Department  
24 and the country not find the site suitable. They feel it  
25 has already been declared suitable by DOE and we are simply

1 waiting for the right time to make the announcement. So the  
2 confidence, if you will, on every one's site have eroded and  
3 continues to erode and that is, as Dr. Brewer said, in some  
4 senses why we need to fix this thing.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. ISAACS: Why is there a problem? Because we  
7 have a first of a kind, perhaps one of a kind facility here  
8 that has to operate for many, many thousands of years, and  
9 we were going to go to a one-step process here, try and  
10 identify ahead of time all the information that we needed to  
11 gather that we might conceivably need to determine whether  
12 the site is suitable or not, gather that information and go  
13 to our regulator one time and say, this is all the  
14 information, give us a license and go away and we will put  
15 the waste in the ground for all time, ensure there will be a  
16 closure determination, but we will determine upfront whether  
17 this site is suitable, and then we will go immediately to a  
18 full-scale facility as rapidly as we can and start disposing  
19 of waste as quickly as we can.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. ISAACS: So what did the task force decide?  
22 The task force came up with three essential conclusions --  
23 and there are many aspects of it that I don't have the time  
24 to go into, and I encourage you all to read the report and  
25 to talk about your questions or your comments on it -- but

1 three major things we thought were important in order to  
2 consider how to fix the program.

3 And whether you agree with the way we suggest it  
4 or not, is less important than that a debate be discussed  
5 and conclusions be reached by the program on these issues.

6 One of them is we got to define success, and what  
7 I mean by that simply is, we need to all have a common  
8 understanding of what it is we are trying to achieve here.  
9 And we need to do that in a way that fits what the country  
10 needs, and it needs to be something that is built through  
11 consensus.

12 The second thing is what we call a robust safety  
13 concept, and what we mean by that is simply that we need to  
14 determine whether or not we think that site is good based  
15 upon a set of simply, declarative statements that can be  
16 tested and demonstrated to be true or not true in ways that  
17 are meaningful and understandable, not only to the technical  
18 community, but to the entire community of folks, and I am  
19 going to talk about that.

20 And the third one is what I have talked about  
21 already, which is that we need an incremental approach, both  
22 before and after licensing. We need to take a set of small,  
23 sure steps, and base our continuing the program on the  
24 successful completion of the other steps, one, so that we  
25 understand ourselves the steps necessary for success, and,

1 secondly, so that we can see whether or not we are being  
2 successful in achieving them in any kind of reasonable way  
3 and, if not, we can do something about it.

4 But let me talk now briefly about each of these  
5 three recommendations.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. ISAACS: What do we mean by success? I offer  
8 up to you a slightly different definition of success than  
9 the program has considered heretofore. It is not the only  
10 definition that one might consider, but it is relatively  
11 straightforward, and it does have significant implications  
12 for the way the program might be run.

13 We could have a definition of success in this  
14 country that says what we need is a suitable repository  
15 site; one that is then licensed for disposal by our  
16 regulator; some waste in the ground -- and some can be  
17 defined through a set of discussions, but it doesn't mean  
18 all waste necessarily; the option to emplace the rest of the  
19 waste in the ground when the people who will be running this  
20 program in this country then decide to or not; and a place  
21 to store waste in the meantime.

22 That set of definitions takes the pressure off the  
23 need to go immediately to a full-scale disposal of all the  
24 nuclear waste that exists right now. It recognizes the  
25 sequential iterative nature of a problem like this. It

1 recognizes the fact that we aren't going to make the  
2 decision today of whether they are going to put 70,000  
3 metric tons of waste in Yucca Mountain, which is not going  
4 to happen until 2020 or 2030 anyway, and leave them that  
5 choice, the people who will be running the program at that  
6 period of time.

7 It doesn't require them to do it, but it allow  
8 them to do it. If the people in that time want to go  
9 forward with full-scale disposal, we will have provided them  
10 with a system, but we will not have made it unalterable. It  
11 gives them that clear option for disposal, so the problem is  
12 solved, but we bear the political, institutional, and  
13 financial costs of providing that option.

14 It is important to recognize in this program that  
15 it is not we who will decide when this facility becomes a  
16 repository. This facility become a repository when you  
17 close it, and even under the best of circumstances, it would  
18 be our great-grandchildren, not we, who decide when this  
19 thing is a repository. That is not bad. That is good.  
20 That is an opportunity to run this program in a way that we  
21 think would be much more meaningful and much more sensible.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. ISAACS: So the first recommendation I have on  
24 behalf of the task force is let's agree on what it is that  
25 the country needs to accomplish.

1           Secondly, define a robust safety concept. Right  
2 now, the program is predicated on a 6,000-page site  
3 characterization plan that had tried -- and did a very fine  
4 job, I might add -- ahead of time of trying to assume, up  
5 front, the full range of information that we might need in  
6 order to close on whether or not Yucca Mountain is a  
7 suitable site and get it through the licensing process.

8           It is based upon 10 CFR 60, the current regulation  
9 of the NRC, as to what is necessary in order to get that  
10 site licensed. The first thing I would say is that the NRC  
11 is not the principle agent responsible for safety at the  
12 repository; we are. And that we have to start by declaring  
13 to ourselves what we think is necessary in order to  
14 determine whether we can convince ourselves, and the  
15 technical community, and the larger community of that.

16           Then the NRC is the independent assurance to the  
17 country that we have done that job well. What we need to do  
18 first is define a set of testable, understandable, site  
19 features that together build that confidence for us. It is  
20 not in place of the kinds of work we are doing now, it is a  
21 new way of looking at the sum total of all the work that  
22 needs to get done.

23           We need to look not just at the natural barriers;  
24 we need to look at all of the things that are available to  
25 us, both the natural barriers, the engineered barriers, and

the unique institutional features.

1  
2 We need to look at things like robust and long-  
3 life waste packages as a corollary to the natural system to  
4 help deal with the uncertainty that will surely be there  
5 after we finish running the site.

6 We also need to recognize that this is not an  
7 open-ended research project. I liked the words that Garry  
8 Brewer said, that this is a business. We are in business.  
9 And we are not in the business of understanding everything  
10 there is to know about things that might be relevant to  
11 Yucca Mountain. We are in business to know those things  
12 that are essential to determining whether or not that site  
13 is suitable, if it is suitable during the license  
14 application and at design so that we can move forward in the  
15 system implementation stage.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. ISAACS: It was always assumed that the site  
18 characterization plan would be recalibrated and refocused,  
19 and we are suggesting that now is the time. We know an  
20 awful lot about that site. Let's pick the things that we  
21 can test. Let's make our site characterization plan an  
22 investment decision on those things that are testable.  
23 There are a lot of things out there that are interesting to  
24 know about Yucca Mountain, many of which -- no matter how  
25 much time and money we spend, we are not going to

1 demonstrate in a licensing regime -- we can count on for  
2 safety.

3 It is nice to know they are there. We will take  
4 some comfort in knowing they're there. Let's spend out  
5 money where -- the investment in science and technology are  
6 on things where we can have demonstrable results that will  
7 meaningfully influence, one way or the other, whether or not  
8 that site is good. And let's focus our characterization  
9 activity with a very keen eye toward that kind of thing.

10 If I could have the next slide, please.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. ISAACS: What is a robust case for safety?  
13 Again, I don't plan on telling you that the next two slides  
14 are the answer and you are to shake your head. What is  
15 needed is discussion, but I will give you some of the  
16 features that we thought were important, and it goes right  
17 to the heart of what Garry Brewer talked about, and it is a  
18 mixture of things that look at the technical and  
19 institutional needs of this program in this country that  
20 hopefully will lead to some confidence.

21 First, there is no question that we have to meet  
22 and exceed any likely standards or regulations, and that is  
23 normally done through performance assessment. But  
24 performance assessment is a complex set of codes, and  
25 models, and computer calculations. That alone is unlikely



1 to convince anybody, including the people inside this room,  
2 that that site is or is not suitable. So that is not  
3 enough.

4 We have to do performance assessment, but the real  
5 value of those codes and models is in helping to shape and  
6 prioritize the program, and give a measure of assurance as  
7 to whether or not we think we are in the right ball park,  
8 not to predict performance.

9 We are not the first ones to say that. It is said  
10 much more eloquently by this technical review board and by  
11 the National Academy of Sciences in rethinking high-level  
12 waste.

13 The program needs multiple features. They ought  
14 to be redundant, they ought to be conservative and diverse,  
15 and they ought to include both natural and engineered  
16 barriers. As I said, long-life waste package should be  
17 considered -- a robust engineered system should be  
18 considered not in place of the natural barriers.

19 We are not suggesting that if the site is found  
20 unsatisfactory that you conclude it satisfactory because you  
21 have engineered the result, but as an accommodation to the  
22 sure uncertainty that comes when you try to predict  
23 performance over the many, many tens of thousands of years  
24 that this facility will have to perform.

25 The system should also be built in a way that

1 uncertainty increases slowly with time, and, as I say here,  
2 that performance degrades gracefully with error, which  
3 simply means you ought to build a system so that if you are  
4 wrong about any one thing, the system doesn't fall apart.  
5 That is not hard to do. It is just common discipline  
6 engineering practice.

7 If I could have the next slide, please.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. ISAACS: Some other features that need to part  
10 of this robust case for safety -- and I am serious about  
11 these. Many of these are not the kind of things that are  
12 traditionally thought of as inside the box; they are thought  
13 about as outside the box.

14 The features that you count on ought to be  
15 demonstrable. If you can't -- it is what I said earlier  
16 --if you can't demonstrate it, it is not of much use to us.

17 It ought to be one in which natural analogues could be  
18 found. It is much more comforting, in the geologic time  
19 frame, to look at something that is analogous and see  
20 whether or not it has performed as expected, and whether  
21 what your system is going to do is likely to perform the way  
22 that the natural analog did.

23 We can retrieve this waste. We can survey this  
24 waste. In fact, we can even repair the facility if  
25 necessary. These are wonderful virtues that are not

necessarily available at other kind of nuclear facilities.  
1 We ought to take advantage of it.

2 International consensus is important. The only  
3 people -- since there is only one repository program in this  
4 country -- the only people who are also looking at  
5 comparable challenges today, with the exception, perhaps, of  
6 something like WIPP which is dealing with a different kind  
7 of waste, are other countries.

8 We can learn a lot from one another. Where we are  
9 doing things independently and come to similar conclusions,  
10 there is a lot of reason to have confidence. When we are  
11 doing things differently, we ought to ask why. There are a  
12 lot of lessons to be learned that -- you will hear a lot  
13 from my colleague, Nils Rydell, about their program in a  
14 moment.

15 The closure decision is something that is very  
16 important. It is not a repository until you close it. We  
17 have recommended, for example, that we go for a longer  
18 period of time of allowing that facility to be open. We  
19 should not close that facility before its time. We should  
20 close that facility when the people out there determine that  
21 it is ready to be closed. That is a wonderful virtue of the  
22 repository program, and one that should not be lost on us.

23 If I could have the next, please.

24 [Slide.]  
25

1 MR. ISAACS: Now what is the third element of our  
2 proposal? It is that we should do things incrementally both  
3 before and after the license. This is a complex, highly  
4 controversial, first-of-a-kind facility and we ought to take  
5 small, short steps and make clear interim decision points  
6 and we ought to lay out those decision points in a way that  
7 we can either mark progress or lack of progress. That is  
8 necessary for Senator Johnson but it is necessary for all of  
9 us. We have got to guide this program like the money was  
10 our own. We have to run this program like it was a private  
11 concern in that regard -- dollars should follow success, and  
12 that is the way the program ought to go.

13 So we are suggesting that we need to know as we  
14 go, as we spend billions of dollars of ratepayer money,  
15 whether or not this site is looking suitable.

16 One of the most important things is we need to  
17 recognize as we go through this program that if in some  
18 corner somewhere somebody knows that this site isn't going  
19 to make it across the finish line for some reason, I want to  
20 know it now. I want to stop. I want to move on to the next  
21 thing, and so the program has to focus ourselves and our  
22 regulator in ways to make sure that as we spend money it's  
23 because we have increasing confidence that we ought to be  
24 spending this money. Next slide, please.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. ISAACS: What does that mean? And again, some  
2 of these things are being done in the program, mind you, but  
3 I am suggesting that we need to do them perhaps with a  
4 renewed sense of priority and attention. We need to start  
5 making findings against our own site suitability guidelines  
6 and in fact we ought to consider revising those guidelines.

7 They are DOE's own guidelines. They were done in a time  
8 frame when we thought we were going to have an extensive,  
9 long-term site comparative evaluation and many of the  
10 guidelines were put in there to help the beauty contest go  
11 forward of deciding which sites ought to be invested in and  
12 which sites ought to be dropped. We don't have that  
13 situation in this country anymore. The law changed and  
14 those site suitability guidelines ought to be focused and  
15 our money ought to be focused on things that help us  
16 determine whether or not that site is suitable and the  
17 repository for this country or not.

18 We also suggested that we press, if you will, that  
19 the Department of Energy take a more proactive stand in  
20 picking out the key technical issues and deriving reports  
21 that would go to the NRC and request back preliminary safety  
22 evaluations and reports from the NRC so that in writing at a  
23 management level we start to get the kind of interaction  
24 with our regulator that we need to determine whether or not  
25 we are getting closer to the kinds of information that are

going to be necessary.

1  
2           Everyone knows and the report acknowledges that  
3 you will not have a licensing decision, you will not have a  
4 firm decision. The issues remain open until the licensing  
5 process itself, but we all need to have a broader and  
6 growing awareness of what we mean when we talk about  
7 reasonable assurance. We need to know what the key issues  
8 are early in this process so we can spend the money on the  
9 things that are going to be important to licensing, and as I  
10 have already said, we all of us need to know whether or not  
11 this site is looking suitable.

12           [Slide.]

13           MR. ISAACS: That is before the license.  
14 Presuming that we find Yucca Mountain suitable, and that is  
15 a presumption -- it may not be -- and presuming that we are  
16 able to license it, our recommendation is that we go into  
17 the licensing process, first of all, with a conservative  
18 design. It makes much more sense from our point of view to  
19 get through the license even if the design is less than  
20 optimum, even if we perhaps spend a bit more money, than it  
21 is to sit there and argue about the relative efficacy of  
22 certain engineering designs which might save a little bit of  
23 money but might cause the licensing process to be  
24 protracted, so we are suggesting err on the side of  
25 conservatism. It makes sense from a confidence point of

view anyway.

1                   We are also suggesting an incremental staging  
2 here. Most large-scale engineering projects when they start  
3 first of their kind start with small-scale facilities. You  
4 learn from experience and then you optimize and you build  
5 larger scale facilities. Because of the reasons I mentioned  
6 earlier about the presumption that we needed to get this  
7 waste in the ground early, the Department didn't put its  
8 program together quite that way. It wanted to go fast to a  
9 full-scale facility. We were going to build a full-scale,  
10 3000 metric ton a year surface facility for processing waste  
11 before the first stick of waste went in the ground.

12                   My assumption, I think, on behalf of the Task  
13 Force, is we are likely to learn something in putting the  
14 first waste in the ground that might help us optimize how we  
15 want to put the other 70,000 metric tons in the ground.

16                   So we recommended, first of all, an off-site R&D  
17 facility for the packaging of the waste. We ought to do  
18 that soon. First of all, it will be a physical measure of  
19 progress. You'll actually have a facility. This is  
20 something comparable to what the Swedes have done with their  
21 waste encapsulation facility.

22                   We are going to have to package tens of thousands  
23 of canisters. That is a lot of waste. We have not done  
24 that yet. We are going to need to do it in cans that are  
25

1 going to have to last for a long period of time or maybe a  
2 very long period of time and the waste is going to be in a  
3 whole variety of forms. We ought to start the research  
4 process and the operating process to figure out how that  
5 waste package is designed, what waste is loaded, how the  
6 closure goes, and we ought to do that first in a cold  
7 situation and then in a hot situation and we ought to  
8 package some waste at this R&D facility.

9           If we can't get an existing facility somewhere in  
10 the country to do this, we might have to wait until we get  
11 the construction authorization from the NRC and build it on  
12 the site. They are going to have to build a waste packaging  
13 facility somewhere, some time, for this program to work. We  
14 think that would be most useful and that would also allow  
15 you to, if you go into the licensing process, and ask for  
16 either contiguous with or as soon thereafter as possible for  
17 a license to emplace waste along with your construction  
18 authorization, we can get waste in the ground years earlier  
19 and billions of dollars cheaper than the current program  
20 just by that fact alone. It won't be all the waste. It  
21 won't be huge quantities of waste but I maintain that it is  
22 on the table, whether we need to do that as early as  
23 possible or not.

24           Imagine a repository open for business and some  
25 waste in the ground and I think most of us would be very,



1 very pleased with that progress, so the first thing is we  
2 think we need a waste packaging R&D facility. We think we  
3 need to use that facility, package the waste, and the first  
4 waste that would come out of there would go into the ground  
5 years earlier because as soon as you have got a license to  
6 construct a facility, since you already have a facility  
7 constructed, you already have a ramp, if you meet the  
8 provisions of the NRC to have essentially complete surface  
9 and underground disposal capability for the waste that you  
10 want to put in the ground, you can get a license to emplace  
11 and we could get waste in the ground perhaps four or five  
12 years earlier from that way alone.

13 We also think that once you get a license you  
14 ought to build a pilot-scale plant on the site, that rather  
15 than going to a full-scale, 3000 metric ton a year facility,  
16 and there is something like this in the current program, why  
17 not build, say, a several hundred metric ton a year pilot  
18 plant. You can build it cheaper. You can build it faster.

19 You can get the facility in operation and start to emplace  
20 waste not in the hundreds of metric tons but in the tens of  
21 metric tons and learn from this process.

22 This is going to not be as easy, I believe, as a  
23 lot of people think. We're talking about very large cans of  
24 highly radioactive, highly heat-producing waste that have to  
25 go deep underground into a variety of tunnels.

1 Operationally, from a safety point of view, and from an  
2 engineering cost point of view surely we will learn and be  
3 able to optimize based upon the smaller scale operation.

4 If we then decide we need a licensing amendment to  
5 run things more efficiently, more economically we can do  
6 that later and as I have already said, we think you ought to  
7 design this facility so that it can be open for as long as  
8 possible."

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. ISAACS: What is the result of this?

11 Well, we think we can get through the  
12 characterization process in less time and for less money by  
13 focusing the characterization on those issues that are  
14 important to safety. We think we can get licensed waste in  
15 the ground sooner with a smaller investment or concurrently  
16 if the site isn't good we'll know it sooner and for a  
17 smaller investment and therefore the investment risk of this  
18 multi-billions of dollars with no progress will be  
19 minimized.

20 Last, we believe that we can put together a set of  
21 clear, interim milestones that can mark the progress or lack  
22 thereof in this program and what comes out of this I believe  
23 is the beginning of building a credibility for the program  
24 that will only come with a lot of hard work over a long  
25 period of time and which you'll hear from Todd LaPorte far

1 more and from others far more on that issue itself. Next  
2 slide, please.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. ISAACS: We also suggested that we needed some  
5 management institutional initiatives in the program. No set  
6 of plans are going to work if you don't have a team put  
7 together that is operating efficiently in its conduct and it  
8 is important that the program be conducted in a professional  
9 way and be seen as producing it in a professional way and it  
10 be done in the kind of open environment that is required for  
11 this program, so we suggested, as many others have, and we  
12 are but one voice of many, that there ought to be some kind  
13 of a management look by the program and indeed I believe  
14 that is going to happen.

15 In particular, we thought, as did this board, and  
16 of course many of the things I have said have come from this  
17 board, that there ought to be a particular look at how the  
18 management of the scientific investigations are conducted.  
19 People have talked about Chief Scientists. People have  
20 talked about other things. I am not sure the words Chief  
21 Scientist resonated very well with our Task Force. It's  
22 really we need good scientific and technical program  
23 management.

24 We need to know what we need to gather and what we  
25 need to analyze and we need an iterative, real time

1 management of that process, so we recommend an independent  
2 review of the program, particularly with regard to the  
3 management of the scientific investigations.

4 We also felt from an institutional point of view  
5 that in addition to running the program in a way that  
6 hopefully will engender public trust and confidence that we  
7 need to have more formal mechanisms for dealing with both  
8 the technical and scientific community and also with various  
9 non-technical stakeholders who have as much standing as we  
10 do in this program, and so we suggested a number of  
11 mechanisms for that but I would again encourage you to think  
12 that it is not the Department alone who will decide how that  
13 interaction takes place. That itself must come from a  
14 discussion.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. ISAACS: In conclusion, what we are trying to  
17 do was suggest that there are some creative new ways to run  
18 this program. Our way is not the right way. It's not  
19 necessarily the wrong way. It is a way and it was intended  
20 to open up the discussion in that regard for public review  
21 and for review by groups like a technical review board who  
22 understand very well the fact that the content of the  
23 program and the framework for the program says a lot, not  
24 only about its technical integrity but for its prospects for  
25 success.

1 We think there are some new realities in the  
2 program. People understand them but they haven't been  
3 reflected in kind of a rigorous fashion and so our report  
4 was intended and continues to be intended I believe by all  
5 the task force members as a starting point for a broad  
6 dialogue that we believe under new leadership can lead to a  
7 very effective and efficient program, and with that I'll  
8 stop.

9 DR. BREWER: Thank you very much, Tom.

10 Our typical thing is to open up for questions from  
11 the board and if we have a moment, questions from the floor.

12 since I am in charge this morning, I wonder, could you  
13 characterize what the reactions have been to the report?  
14 It's been officially on the street since March of '93 but it  
15 was known to exist even before that, so it is about a year  
16 old, and what is the reaction and where do you think it is  
17 all going to head? Your point of view?

18 MR. ISAACS: I'm probably a bad person to ask that  
19 question of because I'm biased.

20 DR. BREWER: Well, that's why I asked.

21 MR. ISAACS: We tend to see things through our own  
22 lens. I was asked to brief this report twice extensively to  
23 the National Academy of Sciences Board and you have Dr.  
24 Whipple here in the audience, who will be on the panel  
25 later, and I will leave it to him to reflect the board's

1 views other than to say I think we had a very cordial and  
2 valuable interchange for two one and a half hour sessions  
3 with that board and I am delighted that they took the  
4 interest in that regard.

5 We received what I considered to be relatively  
6 modest written comment back that I have seen. I am out in  
7 California these days on essentially a sabbatical, so I am  
8 not sure I have seen all the comments that have come in.

9 The comments that I have seen in writing, a number  
10 of them have been rather positive. There haven't been many  
11 but USGS, the ones that we received were both quite  
12 positive. I would say that the NRC, and they will take and  
13 speak for themselves as well, didn't say there was anything  
14 fatally flawed but as a regulator should took a measured  
15 approach toward this thing, suggesting where there might be  
16 some rough spots that would need to be discussed.

17 I don't need to tell you what your own comments  
18 were.

19 The state was not pleased with this report in  
20 their written response. Bob Loux I believe is on your panel  
21 and again I would prefer that they respond directly to you  
22 and the industry discussions that I have had have been  
23 relatively favorable.

24 You know, if you don't like something, it's  
25 unlikely that somebody is going to come up to you and say,

1 boy, that report you wrote really sucked. That normally  
2 doesn't happen, so the people who have come up to me and to  
3 my colleagues on the board have generally been the ones who  
4 have said that's terrific, we really think that this is long  
5 overdue, this is the way you need to run the program -- but  
6 I would hasten to add that that is probably a selective  
7 group.

8 DR. BREWER: Thank you. Other members of the  
9 board? Questions?

10 DR. CORDING: Ed Cording. I wondered if you could  
11 comment on what you feel it would take to obtain a license  
12 for a small amount of waste for disposal as compared to the  
13 full-scale disposal. Is there a difference in what one has  
14 to achieve to dispose of even a small amount of waste  
15 compared to the design quantities we have been talking about  
16 for the facility?

17 MR. ISAACS: In our view there was no difference,  
18 that we would have to go in for a full-scale license even if  
19 we were going to emplace a small quantity of waste first.

20 The difference comes, I believe, in the  
21 recognition that I think all of us have that we will surely  
22 know much more about whether this repository is going to  
23 work the way we think it is going to work after we have some  
24 waste in the ground than before, and that to ask us to make  
25 a full-blown case in licensing, which doesn't require

1 confirmatory testing of a substantial nature after the  
2 license, doesn't reflect reality, so we would go in with as  
3 much credible information as we could for a full 70,000  
4 metric ton repository, acknowledging and running the problem  
5 in a way that we know that after we get that license we will  
6 put some waste in the ground and we will begin an extended  
7 confirmatory process that will lead to further confidence  
8 later in the game that what we thought was going to happen  
9 indeed is what is going to happen.

10 There's going to be surprises in this program.

11 I think one of the things the Department needs to  
12 do is to get out front now and say, you know, there's going  
13 to be surprised, you can't know everything there is to know  
14 about what you are going to find under Yucca Mountain. That  
15 is true of any of these geology projects, and we can  
16 accommodate those kinds of things. It is more setting up a  
17 set of realistic expectations but I think we have to go for  
18 a full license in that regard.

19 DR. BREWER: Clarence Allen of the board.

20 DR. ALLEN: Just to follow up on Garry's question,  
21 what has been in your opinion the most disappointing and  
22 frustrating aspect of the reaction to this report?

23 MR. ISAACS: I think the board had hoped for a  
24 earlier, broader dialogue on the issues that we tried to  
25 raise in the report. The fact that there is a --



DR. ALLEN: Dialogue with whom?

1  
2 MR. ISAACS: Among the interested parties. The  
3 report was put out for comment as was suggested some months  
4 after we tabled it. The comments came in. There weren't  
5 very many of them. There hasn't been yet the kind of broad  
6 debate about this kind of framework. I think that is going  
7 to come.

8 I think that's expected but I mean boards are  
9 impatient by their nature and after you have worked hard on  
10 something you would like to see it produce some results. I  
11 think it has produced them. I think we will continue to be  
12 influential in discussions. That's what caused you all to  
13 ask us to come talk to you today.

14 If there was a frustration I think it's that we  
15 would have liked to see more active dialogue on the report.

16 DR. BREWER: Dennis Price.

17 DR. PRICE: You are requiring an additional  
18 packaging R&D facility and then a number of incremental  
19 steps. You have already anticipated that siting a packaging  
20 facility like that may be a problem like the MRS siting is a  
21 problem and then there are a number of incremental steps  
22 that you see going through and decisions to be made, at each  
23 decision point an opportunity for debate and perhaps  
24 including foot-dragging and other things.

25 With these various number of points along the path to completion

1 that would enable obstruction and other problems to occur,  
2 what kind of discussion went on in the board about that  
3 aspect of your plan?

4 MR. ISAACS: There was a fair amount of discussion  
5 on the task force about those kinds of things. We felt that  
6 the Department of Energy had a lot more discretion to be  
7 proactive than the Department had taken credit for to date  
8 and so we felt that many of these kinds of activities could  
9 be pursued.

10 You are absolutely right, Dennis, that the nature  
11 of this program is that every time we try and take an action  
12 there will be forces out there predictably who will have  
13 certain kinds of reactions and will try and thwart us. They  
14 have been fairly successful in that regard to date and we  
15 need to try to do some things somewhat differently.

16 We may have difficulty with a packaging facility,  
17 that's true. I don't see it in quite the same light as an  
18 MRS. I may be wrong, but if we can't site it and get a  
19 facility like that going then I would maintain that the  
20 country needs to come to the realization that if it can't do  
21 something as simple as figure out a place to take a few  
22 waste packages and start doing some research on how to  
23 package them well so the country can feel confident some day  
24 that this stuff is gone, and I don't know how to deal with  
25 it other than that very straight-forward way.

1 DR. BREWER: Warner North of the board.

2 DR. NORTH: Warner North. I would like to ask you  
3 what you would do differently.

4 The report was written quickly by your task force.

5 You have had almost a year since it was released. You have  
6 had the opportunity to reflect both on the comments that you  
7 have received and what you didn't receive. What might you  
8 do differently and what would you recommend to others that  
9 hopefully are going to engage in further discussion on these  
10 issues?

11 MR. ISAACS: I think the thing I would suggest  
12 differently would be probably more process than content, and  
13 incidentally, a number of my colleagues are sitting here in  
14 the front row and if they would like to chime in at any  
15 point in time, I would suggest you do so.

16 I would suggest probably a slightly different  
17 process. You know, it's an interesting thing, as a  
18 Secretary is leaving out the door he says by the way, we are  
19 going to make a present to the new Secretary and you are the  
20 guy who gets to come forward and say, you know, this is from  
21 your old Secretary, by the way he was a Republican. It made  
22 for a delicate dance of sorts there.

23 I would do the process probably differently. I  
24 would want to involve the senior managers within the  
25 Department in the development of this process first. That

1 didn't happen that way. In fact, we were essentially  
2 encouraged to do it ourselves because of the credibility  
3 problem that, you know, I wouldn't want to join any club  
4 that would have me as a member that engenders in things like  
5 this. It was very difficult to move that process.

6 We tried. We called and actually visited a few  
7 key people in the community, if you will, to get their  
8 advice on things that they thought would be real important  
9 but to have seven weeks to shake hands, say here is what we  
10 are supposed to do, draft a report, talk to people, and get  
11 that thing into final shape was a real challenge,  
12 particularly since two of the people -- one lived in Nevada,  
13 one lived in California. I was moving from Washington to  
14 California during the report and it was a very difficult  
15 process.

16 I think I would go with a different kind of  
17 process than the one we had and I think taking the time,  
18 going slow to go fast, is what you have to do in something  
19 like this and I would have taken the time to do that process  
20 a bit differently and had more interactions and iterations.

21 Now there is time to do that, in my view.

22 DR. BREWER: Any other questions from the board?

23 DR. NORTH: Warner North. A follow-up. I would  
24 like to ask you to expand on the idea of retrievability. If  
25 waste is put in the repository at the level of hundreds of

1 metric tons, what is involved in getting it back out again  
2 with acceptable safety, with affordable costs?

3 Did your task force think about that level in any  
4 more detail? Are there some insights from your discussions  
5 of it that you might share with the rest of us?

6 MR. ISAACS: Yes. I am not sure we looked at it  
7 in the detail you might be suggesting, Warner, but we  
8 thought both from an operational point of view and from a  
9 credibility point of view that it would be important after  
10 we got the facility going and were emplacing waste that as  
11 part of the actual design of the operation we take some of  
12 that waste back out to demonstrate to people that when we  
13 talk about retrievability we can indeed retrieve some waste.

14 We also suggested an extensive lag storage, which  
15 some people misunderstood that we were proposing an MRS at  
16 the site.

17 In order to say to people that you can credibly  
18 retrieve waste, you have to have a place to retrieve it to  
19 if you take it out of the ground, so we suggested that there  
20 be extensive lag storage at the site for a variety of  
21 reasons, one of which was to have a place to retrieve all  
22 the waste to should you for any reason want to take it back  
23 out of the ground.

24 Clearly there would be some operational  
25 disadvantages in terms of being prepared to take some of

1 that waste back out of the ground. We did not calculate how  
2 much that might cost us but we thought it was important in  
3 terms of the framing of the program.

4 We do think, incidentally, since you are giving me  
5 an opportunity to say it, that lag storage at the facility  
6 makes a lot of sense from a variety of points of view, not  
7 as an MRS. We would not encourage lag storage until we had  
8 received a construction authorization from the NRC so it  
9 would not be an MRS in that sense, but to allow for a  
10 decoupling for that facility for lag storage to complement  
11 the other federal storage, whether it is at reactors through  
12 MPCs or through some kind of an MRS, whatever it may be, to  
13 complement that and to allow the decoupling, if you will, of  
14 waste acceptance from waste emplacement, which many people  
15 including this board have suggested.

16 DR. BREWER: In the interest of time let me pass  
17 to Staff. Any questions?

18 [No response.]

19 DR. BREWER: Tom, thank you very, very much for a  
20 good presentation.

21 MR. ISAACS: Thank you.

22 DR. BREWER: Provocative. Our next presenter is  
23 Nils Rydell, from whom Tom promised we would learn a lot  
24 about the Swedish program, and given his experience I have  
25 no doubt that that will be true.

1 Nils is an expert of the Swedish National Council  
2 for Radioactive Waste. He has been involved in the Swedish  
3 nuclear program from essentially its inception. He  
4 participated in the design and operation of its first  
5 research reactor in Stockholm, participated in the design of  
6 the first nuclear power plant, was a superintendent of that  
7 plant, was the project manager for Sweden's first commercial  
8 nuclear power plant, has gone through a succession of  
9 increasingly responsible positions within the Swedish system  
10 looking at the whole issue of birth to termination or death  
11 and the whole cycle of nuclear power and fuels.

12 He was the technical director at the Swedish  
13 National Board on Spent Nuclear Fuel, which is the  
14 supervisory authority for R&D on spent fuel management.  
15 After retirement, he has moved to the National Council for  
16 Radioactive Waste. The Council on Waste reports to the  
17 Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources in Sweden.

18 Welcome, Nils.

19 REPORT FROM SWEDEN

20 MR. RYDELL: Thank you, Garry. I'm asked to  
21 report on recent developments within the Swedish Nuclear  
22 Waste Management Program, and I will come to that if I can  
23 get the first slide. Thank you.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. RYDELL: I will jump directly to the subject.

1 I will give you some background, a few words on Sweden's  
2 Nuclear Power Program, some more words about the Nuclear  
3 Waste Program, quite a few about the new strategy, again  
4 some words on the comments that I have received, and a few  
5 words on the government, which had decided in December upon  
6 that program. If we could get the next one?

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. RYDELL: Our Nuclear Power Program is small,  
9 of course, compared to the United States. We have four  
10 nuclear utilities, four nuclear sites with altogether 12  
11 nuclear power units. Nine of these have boiling water  
12 reactors, three have pressurized water reactors.

13 The total -- you can take the next slide by the  
14 way.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. RYDELL: The total net electric capacity of  
17 these 12 units is about 10,000 megawatts electrical and they  
18 supply about 50 percent of the total electricity production  
19 in Sweden. The rest is chiefly by hydro. We have very  
20 little fossil fuel electricity.

21 After the Three Mile Island accident, the Swedish  
22 public became concerned about the safety of nuclear power.  
23 A referendum was held about the future of Swedish nuclear  
24 power. Based on that referendum the Parliament decided that  
25 there should be no more additions to the Swedish nuclear



1 power park and the plants that were in operation all were on  
2 firm orders and that nuclear power should be phased out so  
3 that the last unit would be stopped at 2010 at the latest.

4 You can see the siting of them. They are all  
5 sited along the coast from Forsmark, Oskarshamn and  
6 Barseback and Ringhals.

7 Coming over to the Swedish Nuclear Waste Program,  
8 it started really already back in 1973 so it has come of age  
9 by now. That was early. It was government-initiated from  
10 the nuclear research station at Studsvik who started the  
11 issue by assembling a group of politicians and experts from  
12 the nuclear industry, nuclear research centers, universities  
13 and so on to the AKA committee and this should propose how  
14 we should manage the spent nuclear fuel from our reactors  
15 nationally.

16 They proposed reprocessing and they also proposed  
17 interim storage, a low-level waste repository, transport  
18 system, and even pointed out a few sites for the disposal.  
19 That was done in 1976. Just imagine how nice it would have  
20 been if the government was alert and interested in nuclear  
21 power with this group five years earlier when the first  
22 nuclear power unit was ordered and it had worked as fast.  
23 We might have had a repository accepted by the Parliament  
24 before anyone really understood how difficult this ought to  
25 have been.

[Laughter.]

1  
2 MR. RYDELL: The work was started immediately, in  
3 fact by another organization called CLAB, which was a  
4 governmental organization but they didn't come very long  
5 until there was a shift in government. A more anti-nuclear  
6 government came into power. They proposed and the  
7 Parliament decided on the so-called Stipulation Act in the  
8 beginning of '77.

9 By this act the utilities were required to  
10 describe a complete managed system for the spent fuel before  
11 they were allowed to fuel new reactors. This didn't concern  
12 the old reactors. They had their licensings. But there  
13 were two new reactors almost completed, and of course delays  
14 in their start-up would have been very expensive, so the  
15 utilities had to work fast and they formed a task force, the  
16 KBS Project Group. They had a common daughter company for  
17 nuclear fuel supply. It was joined to that company and  
18 their task was of course then to describe a total management  
19 system, make a safety assessment of all aspects included in  
20 the disposal, provide the necessary data to support that  
21 safety assessment, and they did this in one year.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. RYDELL: The first KBS report came within one  
24 year and that was sent by the government on a national and  
25 international limit for comment and critique.

1           Answers were received from around 50 Swedish and  
2 20 international entities, among them notably the U.S.  
3 National Academy of Sciences, and the report was, after that  
4 review, approved by the government as sufficient evidence  
5 that the spent fuel and ensuing high-level waste could be  
6 safety managed and disposed of.

7           The first report, incidentally, was on vitrified  
8 high-level waste. That was still an option then. Later  
9 reports a few years after described disposal of the spent  
10 fuel as such. Now if I could get the next slide, please.

11           [Slide.]

12           MR. RYDELL: The utilities were very upset  
13 initially by the Stipulation Act. They thought it was  
14 unfair to give them such a heavy task on such short notice.

15           But, in retrospect, I think they are fairly pleased with  
16 the outcome and they should be because it has some  
17 consequences which were beneficial to the utilities and to  
18 the waste management in general, I think. The utilities had  
19 to take the initiative and they have kept it since, and it  
20 is a great advantage to have the initiative because the  
21 discussion is then carried out on your terms and not on  
22 everybody else's terms.

23           They had to devise already at the outset a  
24 complete disposal system with interim fuel storage transfer  
25 facilities and a repository. That gave them the basis for a

1 long-ranging strategic plan on how to implement the  
2 necessary steps in the management of their spent fuel up to  
3 final closure of the waste repositories.

4 They got approval of their concept for a  
5 repository as one way to reach the goal, a safe disposal  
6 system. This gave them, of course, then a focus and a  
7 structure for their subsequent R&D work. They could  
8 concentrate very much on the information needed for that  
9 type of a repository. They still had to assess alternative  
10 disposal methods, but they could do this against an  
11 established reference, reviewed and accepted by a large part  
12 of the scientific community, the nuclear authorities mind  
13 you, and the government.

14 It was not in the Stipulation Act, but it came as  
15 a consequence of that that a fee system was implemented to  
16 cover the costs of the spent fuel management and also  
17 decommissioning, by the way. The electricity customers pays  
18 part of their bill as a fee on nuclear electricity which is  
19 then collected by the utilities, sent to the government and  
20 funded in the Bank of Sweden, interest is laid to the fund,  
21 and this fund is kept separate from the government budget.

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. RYDELL: SKB gets its expenses covered from  
24 the fund, and that is after authorization by the Nuclear  
25 Power Inspectorate.

1           Now the conceptual disposal system is valuable  
2 because you can, for better or for worse, make a cost  
3 estimate of the whole management system up to the final  
4 closure in 2060, or something like that, and you can know  
5 the incomes because there is a fee on the electricity and  
6 you know roughly how much electricity is going to be  
7 produced.

8           This total budget introduces a measure of economic  
9 discipline on SKB because the long-term total expenditures  
10 must balance the long-term total incomes of the budget, fees  
11 and interest. There is, of course, a requisite for a total  
12 budget, and that is that you budget for a total amount of  
13 fuel.

14           Now it is kind of ironic the consequences  
15 political decisions may have, this same government with its  
16 anti-nuclear stance who thought that they had caught the  
17 utilities with a Stipulation Act, actually they had made a  
18 great public relations drive on the KBS concept by setting  
19 on it an international limit, so everybody had to read the  
20 report and learn about the Swedish system, and this helped  
21 to raise interest for international collaboration. We  
22 started very early with that, and it is good to say that the  
23 first active partner we had was the United States in the  
24 first Stripa Project back in 1977, I think. That has been  
25 continued and the U.S. also participates, for instance, now

in the new Hard Rock Laboratory.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

MR. RYDELL: If we look on the next slide, that is about the infrastructure that has developed within the program. You can take the next one, we have a spent fuel and low and intermediate level waste transport system. We consider both Sigyn there, which is a roll-on/roll-off cargo, and you can see the transport roads all are along the coast. The waste facilities are at Oaskarshamn and Forsmark at present.

[Slide.]

MR. RYDELL: If you take the next one, we have an interim storage facility with spent fuel stored deep underground or fairly deep underground. That can be expended way over the capacity needed for the full present Swedish nuclear power program, even if that would be extended there would still be capacity available in CLAB to accommodate the fuel.

[Slide.]

MR. RYDELL: If you take the next one, many of you have seen these bases, but I will show you them anyhow. We have also a repository for low and intermediate level waste, operational waste on the reactors, the SFR, and that is in operation. The transport system is in operation since '83, the CLAB, the fuel storage since '85, and the SFR, the

repository for low-level waste since '88.

1  
2           What is needed now is a plan for encapsulation of  
3 spent fuel and that is planned to be located wall-to-wall to  
4 the interim storage. So we take the fuel from the interim  
5 storage, you put it in containers and then you go to the  
6 disposal site. Of course, we need a deep repository, and  
7 the first step will be a deep repository for demonstration  
8 deposition.

9           Of course, that we have this infrastructure gives  
10 us a lot of flexibility. We are not tied to any times where  
11 if we missed them there would be very hard consequences. We  
12 can revise time schedules without thinking too much about  
13 consequences, and it is also obvious that the initial  
14 assessment of our system back in 1977-78 was made without  
15 guidance from criteria of regulations on high-level waste  
16 management. There was an overriding criteria that possible  
17 releases from a repository should not cause individual dose  
18 commitments. They should be well below .1 milliSievert per  
19 year. It is only recently, it is only the last year by the  
20 way, that the Nordic authorities on radiation protection had  
21 issued criteria for spent fuel disposal. In this work, of  
22 course, they have had the benefit of many years of research  
23 work on disposal in Sweden and elsewhere.

24           [Slide.]

25           MR. RYDELL: If you would look on the next slide,

1 I would just show you the components of the Swedish disposal  
2 system. I guess you recognize it. The repository is  
3 designed as a configuration of corridors joined by some  
4 transport corridors. In the floors of these corridors, we  
5 have pits, we put down the spent fuel container there and it  
6 will be embedded in clay, probably bentonite, and the spent  
7 fuel container is rectangle-shaped. That design has  
8 recently been modified. Now they talk about a steel  
9 pressure vessel surrounded by a mantle of copper for  
10 corrosion protection and the fuel will be put into the steel  
11 pressure vessel. So far it is not yet decided whether there  
12 should be some filling material in-between the fuel and the  
13 steel container.

14 The total amount of fuel, assuming that all power  
15 reactors will be operated up to 2010, will be about 7,800  
16 tons counted as heavy metal content, and the number of  
17 containers, at least before this one, was around 5,500. So  
18 it is a measurable size of a repository.

19 The safety principle of the disposal in Sweden as  
20 elsewhere is to isolate the radionuclides by multiple,  
21 independent barriers, as you understand. Now, when the KBS  
22 group made their first design, that overriding concern was  
23 to get as early acceptance as possible, and they had little  
24 time to collect and analyze data on properties of the  
25 bedrock and to assess the complex interactions of



1 radionuclides with the groundwater and the rock. Therefore,  
2 they designed the repository with a conventional layout and  
3 with as durable disposal containers for the waste as they  
4 could devise.

5 In this way, they were less dependent on  
6 concurrence among experts from various geoscientific  
7 disciplines about the performance of our ancient crystalline  
8 bedrock as a barrier to radionuclide migration. If that was  
9 a strong motive at the very beginning, it has stayed a  
10 strong motive all the time up to now. SKB has devoted  
11 considerable funds to geoscientific research, but we are  
12 still in the position that we will never know sufficiently  
13 much about the details of the geology to be able to  
14 substantiate a very thorough performance assessment of the  
15 rock. So we will need strong engineered containers so that  
16 the independence of the geology becomes less pronounced  
17 because we will have difficulties in displaying it against  
18 all criticism.

19 I have included a little in the paper about  
20 regulation or spent fuel disposal. Of course, there are  
21 much in the way of regulations, but it is only the most  
22 important. As I said initially, it is the owners of the  
23 nuclear power plants that have the responsibility for the  
24 disposal of the fuel, both technically and financially. Now  
25 they have joined their forces on that and formed a joint

1 company for that. They have to submit every third year  
2 their R&D program for critique and comment and to an  
3 authority designated by the government.

4 In Sweden, this goes by older practice in the  
5 administration that the one who is responsible forwards the  
6 report to a big number of concerned groups and universities,  
7 scientific and academies, communities with nuclear power  
8 facilities, concerned citizens groups and so on. The main  
9 reviewer assembles the responses and he makes his own  
10 evaluation and then he gives his verdict, so to speak, and  
11 sends to that the government for a decision.

12 That has several advantages because the program is  
13 reviewed every so often and SKB gets some kind of  
14 confirmation that they are on the right track. They get  
15 some assurance that they are not going to be overturned in  
16 the end. SKB will further have to submit an environmental  
17 impact statement and a preliminary safety assessment, both  
18 for the encapsulation plant and for the repository, of  
19 course. The point here is that the environmental impact  
20 statement and the preliminary safety assessment of the  
21 repository will have to be submitted at the stage when SKB  
22 will start detail investigations of their prime disposal  
23 candidate sites, so that they don't invest a great deal of  
24 money in detail investigations without a review of the  
25 environmental impact statement which may come as a result of

1 the detail investigations. That is also a kind of assurance  
2 that either they would be stopped in time, or if they  
3 proceed they will have some assurance that they can proceed.

4 Now, at last, I come to the change in the  
5 strategy. Up until '92, SKB talked in terms of a once and  
6 for all full disposal program for the first step, and that  
7 should start in 2010 with the construction and in 2020 with  
8 disposal.

9 In its review of the '89 year's program, the  
10 National Board for Spent Nuclear Fuel, the predecessor you  
11 could say to KASAM, said that they didn't do it this way.  
12 That they would take it in smaller steps and check the steps  
13 and prove the case before they continue. At first the  
14 utilities were very concerned about that. They didn't  
15 believe they could do it. But with time they found that  
16 this was a good idea. So now they have decided that is the  
17 way they are going to do it.

18 That has, of course, had far-reaching consequences  
19 in the program because if they say we are going to make this  
20 now and we are going to start implementation, and also to  
21 say which concept they wanted to use, they had to start  
22 plans for encapsulation, and they had to start the process  
23 of obtaining a site. Nobody was surprised that they took  
24 their old KBS system as the design, but these things have  
25 now to be reviewed and the government has to say what about

1 it. I will come back to that.

2 Now I am going to do something which normally you  
3 shouldn't do in oral presentations, I am going to read  
4 directly because SKB has given their kind of arguments for  
5 this demonstration step and they have certainly formulated  
6 their words carefully, so I can just as well read them as  
7 they are, I couldn't do them better myself.

8 They say in their Research, Development and  
9 Demonstration Program in '92 that: "In the planning of the  
10 present program, SKB considered that possibility of  
11 demonstration disposal, this possibility of building and  
12 commissioning the repository in stages. The result is that  
13 SKB finds that a demonstration phase has considerable  
14 advantages. The present program thereby calls for  
15 completion of the research, development and demonstration  
16 work by first building the final repository as a deep  
17 repository for demonstration deposition of spent nuclear  
18 fuel. When the demonstration deposition has been completed,  
19 the results will be evaluated before a decision is made  
20 whether or not to expand the facility to accommodate all the  
21 waste. This plan also makes it possible to consider whether  
22 the deposited waste should be retrieved for alternative  
23 treatment. The latter option means that it must be possible  
24 to retrieve the posited fuel during the period the facility  
25 is being operated for demonstration purposes. The siting

1 process is only affected to a limited extent by whether the  
2 planning applies to a deep repository for demonstration  
3 deposition or to a complete deep repository. The  
4 requirements on background information from SKB in the  
5 different phases (preinvestigation, detailed investigation,  
6 construction of repository) are essentially the same."

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. RYDELL: Then SKB explains in some detail the  
9 advantages it has found with the demonstration step, and you  
10 can see them here. They say the most important reasons for  
11 SKB's plan to build a repository for demonstration  
12 deposition is that this makes it possible to demonstrate the  
13 following without the necessity of making what are sometimes  
14 described and perceived as definite decisions.

15 You see there, it is the siting process with all  
16 its technical, administrative and political decisions, the  
17 step-by-step investigation and characterization of the deep  
18 repository site, the licensed system design and  
19 construction, the full-scale encapsulation of the spent  
20 fuel, handling the chain of spent fuel from CLAB to  
21 deposition in the repository, the operation of a deep  
22 repository, the licensing of handling encapsulation and so  
23 on, and possibly, and I put that in parenthesis,  
24 retrievability of the waste packages.

25 They long-term safety of the final repository

1 cannot be demonstrated through field tests, and that has to  
2 be done with performance assessments and so on. They also  
3 say that the reason they are planning a demonstration  
4 deposition is not doubt as to the feasibility and safety of  
5 the disposal scheme, the plan should be viewed as an  
6 expression of an awareness of and a respect for the fact  
7 that the solution of the nuclear waste problem arrived by  
8 their research and development work, needs to be  
9 demonstrated concretely to concern people in society far  
10 beyond the circle of experts and for confidence building  
11 purposes.

12 It is SKB's opinion that the demonstration  
13 deposition of spent nuclear fuel with full freedom of choice  
14 for the future is a good way to enlist broad support for the  
15 method of disposing of the nuclear waste. The new strategy  
16 has included that.

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. RYDELL: That is similar to an earlier one,  
19 but you can see here that we have here the demonstrated  
20 repository, and they are optimistic and think that  
21 everything is going to be fine, and so they have drawn the  
22 rest of the repository just a little bit of distance away  
23 from the demonstration repository. There could be some  
24 comments on that.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. RYDELL: That is the last one. They have a  
2 time schedule, and you can have a look at it while I am  
3 talking. They want to have an encapsulation plant with test  
4 operation before the year 2010 and full-scale operation from  
5 2020. They need at least one site for detail investigations  
6 before the year 2000, and the demonstration disposals should  
7 start around 2008.

8 What did we think about this, the reviewers? I  
9 have described the procedure. Most of the -- well, I can  
10 say every reviewer, without exception, thought that the  
11 step-wise approach was a good proposal, everybody, and that  
12 was a little bit surprising because even in the  
13 international scale this was somewhat of a novelty. The  
14 promoters of waste disposal have been a bit afraid of the  
15 step-wise approach as some kind of sign of weakness, but  
16 this is, I think, the first time that this has been proposed  
17 and everybody was happy with it.

18 Many of them observed that the new strategy was  
19 not yet well integrated with the R&D work. It had obviously  
20 been decided fairly late in the interval between the report  
21 before and this report. So they presented their arguments  
22 for the demonstration but they didn't really describe how  
23 this demonstration project would interact with the  
24 supporting research program and how it would interact with,  
25 benefit from and eventually supersede the Hard Rock Research

1 Laboratory, and they didn't expound on what lessons they  
2 foresaw they might learn from the demonstrations except  
3 those related to the licensing procedure.

4           Some reviewers questioned the term  
5 "demonstration," they meant that this first step should be  
6 called "Step One" and nothing else. Since SKB had not  
7 indicated any other difference between this steps and the  
8 next than its size. The majority conclusion among the  
9 reviewers was that the demonstration repository would  
10 ultimately be sealed as built if lessons learned would only  
11 be of minor importance for safety.

12           At the same time, it was accorded as important for  
13 the credibility of the learning aspect of the demonstration  
14 that the repository design allows for retrieval and that  
15 retrieval is demonstrated as part of the effort.

16           There were some other critical reviewers who were  
17 favorable to the idea of a step-wise implementation, but  
18 they expressed distrust about SKB's motives. They believed  
19 that SKB had adopted the step-wise approach as a way to  
20 allay opposition against their work rather than as a way to  
21 learn and at the same time leave options open for the  
22 future.

23           There was also some concern about SKB's choice of  
24 disposal methods, not necessarily that the disposal method  
25 would be bad but that the decision, that kind of an



1 irretrievable decision was made at this stage even if it  
2 only was for demonstration purposes. For instance, they  
3 wanted more studies of disposal in deep bore holes, and  
4 accordingly, of course, their recommendation was that SKB  
5 should not rush the demonstration step.

6 There were some comments about the container -- I  
7 haven't checked the time, perhaps I should leave them aside,  
8 they are not that important for the strategy. I would only  
9 read again what the government said about it, because that  
10 is important. The government decided on the program in  
11 December, and the government said that it shared the opinion  
12 expressed by the Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate and  
13 KASAM that the phased approach to a full disposal that SKB  
14 had described has considerable advantages even if the long-  
15 term properties of the repository cannot be demonstrated.  
16 The government emphasized that SKB should not commit itself  
17 to any specific management and disposal method until a  
18 thorough and coherent safety and radiation protection  
19 analysis had been presented, even if the KBS-3 concept would  
20 be a reasonable choice for demonstration deposition.

21 They decided that SKB shall complement the program  
22 with accounts of the criteria and methods on which a  
23 selection of sites for disposal can be based, a schedule for  
24 presentation of the design specifications for the  
25 encapsulation facility and the repository, a schedule for

1 presentation of the performance and safety analysis that SKB  
2 prepares, and an analysis of how different methods and  
3 decisions taken by SKB, how they influence later decisions  
4 in the disposal program, and that SKB shall further give  
5 successive accounts to the Swedish Nuclear Power  
6 Inspectorate on changes in the time schedules which were  
7 presented the RD&D program. The time schedules were not  
8 good. The government is anxious that before they make kind  
9 of binding decisions the authorities will have a chance to  
10 have their say.

11 So it may seem like we lived in the very best of  
12 worlds. We have implemented part of the waste management  
13 facilities, and we have an accepted program. We have to  
14 continue with the demonstration step which everybody likes,  
15 and I would be glad to say it wasn't all that rosy because,  
16 you know, we still have a great hurdle ahead of us, and that  
17 is to find acceptance for a disposal site.

18 I have a quite recent experience on how that this  
19 can be difficult because my approach to the United States  
20 this time was also step-wise. I started with a taxi ride  
21 from my home to the bus stop for the airbus and during that  
22 trip we came to discuss the weather which has been very  
23 unstable in Sweden for many winters, and the taxi driver  
24 knew precisely why. He said, it is all this radiation from  
25 the nuclear power plants. I said he was wrong, but before I

1 had managed to convince him that he was wrong, we had  
2 already reached my destination.

3 But, I mean, if that is our conceptions about  
4 hazards associated with nuclear in the public, then I don't  
5 know how to overcome them. If I had known, I would have  
6 continued, but since I don't know, I think it is just about  
7 time I stop now.

8 DR. BREWER: Thank you very much.

9 Questions from the board?

10 John Cantlon?

11 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Nils, what is your prognosis  
12 for the site selection process now, how do you visualize  
13 that unfolding because, as you mentioned, that is clearly  
14 going to be where the tough part of your process really  
15 comes to the front.

16 MR. RYDELL: SKB has started with a blunt full  
17 approach, they have found two communities in the north of  
18 Sweden who are interested to make a joint prestudy of the  
19 possibilities for a disposal within their areas. That will  
20 go on. Actually, the bedrock up there isn't bad at all, so  
21 it is fairly lucky. But there is also position and what  
22 will come out of that in the long-range, I don't know.

23 I would have liked to see, and we have said that  
24 on the last three reviews, that SKB must hurry up with the  
25 container design and fabrication. I think it will be easier

1 in this country to persuade people that this is not a hazard  
2 for them and the next generations if they can show the thing  
3 they are going to put down in their area rather than just  
4 describe it on paper. So I think they may have to face into  
5 the development of the container before they really succeed.

6 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: A follow-up question, when we  
7 were over there recently, the container research had some  
8 serious hurdles ahead of it, not the least of which is the  
9 welding of the copper. Is progress moving ahead in that  
10 area?

11 MR. RYDELL: Oh, yes. I haven't followed the  
12 recent programs, but they are aware now that they need to  
13 press ahead with that as fast as they can. I don't know the  
14 details.

15 DR. BREWER: Other questions for the board?  
16 Warner North?

17 DR. NORTH: I would like to thank you for an  
18 excellent presentation, as always. In your review of the  
19 Swedish program there was one aspect that you didn't cover  
20 that I think might be useful for many who are with us today,  
21 and this is the size and scale of the Swedish program.

22 Could you give us a general idea of the number of  
23 people involved in SKB, SKI and any other agencies, the  
24 dollar expenditure over time and the extent of external  
25 review, both the number of times that a performance

1 assessment has been out for external review and the number  
2 of people, both in the technical community and in other  
3 stakeholder groups who have provided comments back?

4 MR. RYDELL: I would like to elaborate but it  
5 takes time on organization because I like the way we go  
6 about it in a small country. As the essential crew at SKB  
7 is about 20 people who supervise the various contracts, they  
8 contract out and so on, I cannot say for sure what the  
9 number of consultants are that they have now. I would think  
10 they are on the order of three or four hundred, but I may be  
11 wrong on that. In the Nuclear Power Inspectorate, they are  
12 altogether 80 and they supervise nuclear reactors as well as  
13 waste, the waste group is around 10 persons, 12 persons.  
14 The Radiation Protection Institute has 200, but they also  
15 supervise, as you know, hospitals and industry and so on. I  
16 think those in the nuclear waste business are around quite a  
17 few.

18 The reviews, the program or the concept as such  
19 has been out for review and decision by government twice.  
20 That was back in '77 and in '83, I think. The program, the  
21 resource program was reviewed in '78 and '84, in '87, '90  
22 and '93, so there have been four reviews, and involved are,  
23 I would say, on the order of -- note there have been  
24 international reviews twice, but in Sweden it is on the  
25 order of 50, and they include universities and technical

1 institutes, the scientific academies we have, the agencies  
2 and authorities which are concerned like the planning  
3 authority and the natural resources authority. They include  
4 the communities where we have already nuclear facilities  
5 since they have some expertise in the area, and they include  
6 concerned citizens groups who are known, and then, of  
7 course, anyone is entitled to come in with comments.

8 That is about the program. The safety analysis  
9 has been approved for the KBS-1 and the KBS-3 and that was  
10 in '77 and in '83, I believe. The last one, SKB-91, as it  
11 was called, has not been formally reviewed, and it was in  
12 this review of their program, which did not exactly include  
13 the performance assessment except as a reference, there was  
14 heavy criticism about the way SKB had drawn conclusions from  
15 their performance assessment. So they will have to update  
16 and redo that. Obviously, I am not in a good shape there.

17 Was that about what you were asking?

18 DR. NORTH: Yes. Could I summarize accurately as,  
19 it would be difficult to find people within the Swedish  
20 scientific and technical community who have the scientific  
21 credentials and the relevant disciplines who have not been  
22 involved at some stage in reviewing the program.

23 MR. RYDELL: Right.

24 DR. NORTH: Is that accurate?

25 MR. RYDELL: Right.

DR. NORTH: Thank you.

DR. BREWER: Other questions from the board?

DR. DOMENICO: What would you expect to see in a human time frame that would suggest that the demonstration repository is failing and you would have to go to some retrievable system?

I suspect I can ask that same question of Tom because the concepts now appear to be very close together.

MR. RYDELL: I am sorry, I didn't quite get what you said.

DR. DOMENICO: I said, what would you expect to see, to observe in a human time frame that suggests that the demonstration repository is not working and you must retrieve the waste?

MR. RYDELL: It is a good question. So far, we have a fee system, as you know, and SKB has now made the calculation of what it causes to separate the disposal in the demonstration step and the second step. If they have done it there, it isn't very expensive, obviously, since they do it in the same amount. So far, they have not made proper, I would say, scenario analysis of untoward developments, we would have to request that by them. Before that was kind of illusory because if you didn't have a good plan it was difficult to think of different scenarios, but they would have to do that.

1           Of course, if there is something seriously wrong  
2 with the demonstration step then, for one thing, it has  
3 proven its measure. But for the other thing, of course, we  
4 will be in a very unpleasant situation and I really cannot  
5 say what it would. I don't think even the fee system would  
6 be sufficient in that case. I mean, the scenario on which  
7 you base your fee, I guess, would not include a catastrophic  
8 error.

9           I am sorry I am not being very specific.

10          DR. BREWER: Nils, let me thank you again for a  
11 fine presentation on behalf of the board and announce that  
12 we are taking a break and we will reconvene at 10:10 or as  
13 close thereto as we can.

14          Thank you very much.

15          [Recess.]

16          DR. BREWER: Ladies and gentlemen, would you  
17 please reconvene. Will everyone please come and take their  
18 seats.

19                 It is my pleasure to introduce the next speaker,  
20 Todd LaPorte. Todd is a professor of political science at  
21 the University of California at Berkeley. He teaches and  
22 publishes in the areas of public administration,  
23 organization theory, technology, politics, and his  
24 particular emphasis over the last ten or more years has been  
25 on decisionmaking in large complex technologically intensive



1 and hazardous organizations. In other words, he is the guy  
2 to be talking about this subject matter.

3 His service goes well beyond being an academic  
4 person at Berkeley, he has long-standing interests in the  
5 applications of technology and has provided good and  
6 faithful public service over the years. He served on the  
7 Secretary of Energy's Advisory Board, which will be the  
8 subject of his presentation today, the Committee and for the  
9 board that published in November of 1993 the report "Earning  
10 Public Trust and Confidence."

11 Todd has also served in a variety of posts for the  
12 National Academy of Sciences, for Oak Ridge, for the  
13 Radioactive Waste Management Board, a long list and a  
14 consistent list. It is a great pleasure to introduce to you  
15 Todd LaPorte commenting on the Secretary of Energy's  
16 Advisory Board report on Trust and Confidence.

17 TASK FORCE REPORT:

18 PUBLIC TRUST AND CONFIDENCE

19 DR. LaPORTE: Thank you, Garry, and it is nice to  
20 see the members of the board again, and to see many faces in  
21 the audience of people who have contributed toward the Task  
22 Force's activities and followed our work over the last two-  
23 and-a-half years, and I am encouraged that the Technical  
24 Review Board has found itself able to entertain issues  
25 linking technical and institutional matters.

1           As you can expect, the task force that I am going  
2 to be talking about found these aspects inexorably  
3 entangled, and your interest in these matters I think is  
4 strongly signaled by today's agenda and the fact that this  
5 is my second appearance before you. The task force has been  
6 grateful for your interests in what has been an  
7 extraordinary effort for DOE or, for that matter, any other  
8 government agency, that is a serious independent inquiry  
9 into its trust worthiness as a manager of an exceptionally  
10 demanding technology, both in an engineering and apolitical  
11 institutional sense.

12           The last time I was here, in the early summer of  
13 1991, we reviewed the task force's charter, something of our  
14 initial perspective and the means by which we sought to  
15 carry out a process that would return both strong analytical  
16 results and high public credibility.

17           I think you have and I hope the members of the  
18 audience have received copies of the report's executive  
19 summary, our definitions of trust and confidence, and a  
20 summary of our activities, public meetings and data  
21 collection that we undertook.

22           As you know, the task force's charter became quite  
23 sweeping across both the DOE's civilian and defense waste  
24 programs, and due to the limited nature of systematic  
25 analyses on questions of public trust and confidence in

1 democracies, we had to do a lot of this ourselves. You will  
2 find in the report a good deal of closely reasoned work  
3 setting out our general perspective, then its application to  
4 DOE's relationships with stakeholders and communities and  
5 its internal management and operations. The project's  
6 director, Dan Metlay, developed much of this himself and  
7 pulled all of it together in a most cogent way. We were  
8 graced with that kind of skill and appreciated it very, very  
9 much.

10 The report concludes with some 70 more often  
11 detailed recommendations and suggestions for initial  
12 implementing steps. Even a brief schematic overview of all  
13 of this would occupy more time than we have, and perhaps  
14 wouldn't be as helpful to the board given your charge of  
15 technical and operational review.

16 What I am going to do is concentrate or emphasize  
17 our views on internal DOE OCRWM operations after a cryptic  
18 summary of our findings and a comment on DOE's external  
19 relationships. I would be happy in the questioning period  
20 to take questions about our process, data gathering and  
21 analytical logic, but I am going to skip over that part of  
22 the report. I think you have copies of it for your own  
23 consideration.

24 What did we find? I am going to give you a kind  
25 of cryptic overview. First, the bad news that really wasn't

1 news, as widespread lack of public trust and confidence in  
2 the Department and its programs stemming from direct public  
3 contact over many years, it was indicated repeatedly by  
4 representations in the various meetings that we held, more  
5 systematic studies that we commissioned ourselves, and those  
6 commissioned by the State of Nevada, I believe you have a  
7 summary of these as well.

8           The lack of public trust and confidence has and is  
9 resulting in an opposition not only to the present program  
10 activities but to initiatives for programmatic change as  
11 well. It reflects on other non-nuclear activities in the  
12 Department and it is sufficiently severe that it causes many  
13 outsiders to -- and this is an important context for the  
14 rest of my comments -- many outsiders to discount trust  
15 strengthening activities and amplify trust reducing  
16 incidents. We are clear at the extreme end now where  
17 whatever goes on is seen in a context of substantial  
18 suspicion.

19           This trust is likely to continue for some time.  
20 Restoration will require significant changes in activities  
21 throughout the Department and its programs for a number of  
22 years, and also require significant changes in contractor  
23 behavior as well. Often we forget that most of what DOE  
24 does is carried out through contractors who represent an  
25 important element in all of this. These changes can't be

1 simply appended to ongoing activities, but must be an  
2 outgrowth of the agency-wide recognition that most  
3 programmatic choices, most technical programmatic choices  
4 have consequences for institutional trust worthiness.

5 In a sense, these changes would represent a major  
6 substantial change in the Department's operating culture.  
7 Many of the changes that I will outline in the  
8 recommendations wouldn't be necessary for an organization  
9 already enjoying public trust and confidence, and you will  
10 see later on, I will make a distinction between those things  
11 that are added on because of this context of suspicion.

12 Indeed, from a technical and managerial point of  
13 view, many of the things I will be listing will feel like  
14 overcompensation. That is, we are all honorable people.  
15 What I will be talking about are things that signal distrust  
16 of our activities and your activities as well as the  
17 activities of people in the field, and the task force  
18 believes that these are important to overcome. You might  
19 say history, the transaction costs of reducing suspicion, if  
20 you want to put it in those terms.

21 The behavior of organizations is the next general  
22 finding. The behavior of organizations responsible for  
23 radioactive waste management will be far more important in  
24 creating or inhibiting public trust and confidence than  
25 their organizational form or structure. Some of you will

1 realize what we are responding to was a whole series of  
2 proposals for substantial institutional or organizational  
3 change of the relationships of those organizations in the  
4 Department managing radioactive waste and, indeed, the  
5 contractors as well. It has to do with whether the  
6 Department should be reorganized or not.

7 We have simply found no basis analytically for  
8 changing major structural relationships if you want to  
9 increase public trust and confidence. Other things have to  
10 happen much more important than the specific organizational  
11 form.

12 The inherent demands on the OCRWM program have  
13 seriously reduced its ability to take major steps that might  
14 strengthen public trust and confidence, but we would agree  
15 with Tom's assertion that it still retains sufficient  
16 discretion to take a number of others that are important.

17 However, OCRWM, during the time we were doing  
18 this, has had a relatively constricted view of what is  
19 required to actually restore trustworthiness. It rarely  
20 considers explicitly the consequences of its actions for  
21 public trust and confidence in terms of its program designs,  
22 the way it carries out its various activities.

23 Finally, let me end with a sort of a little bit of  
24 better news. It is not good news, but it is better news.  
25 There has been a modest improvement in the way the

1 Department has been perceived over the past four years.  
2 This has brought some benefit to the Environmental  
3 Restoration and Management, the ERM, Program where there is  
4 both a broader conception of what is required in this  
5 regard, and in an institutional context it provides more  
6 immediate opportunities to do the things which would speak  
7 to the question of distrust. In the report we list a number  
8 of things that have happened over the last four years that  
9 move in the direction and that lay a foundation for a more  
10 positive change.

11 Let me sort of step off to one side in the kind of  
12 conversation we have been having. The last several  
13 presentations, and many of the things that you have heard  
14 come out of the dialect of the technical world, and the  
15 context of that discussion implicitly suggests that the  
16 community that you are dealing with trusts the technical  
17 world, and we can go ahead and plan as if those plans would  
18 be carried out more or less straightforwardly.

19 Nils gave me a kind of transition to this point  
20 just in his last comments when he said, now they are getting  
21 into the point where the Swedish public isn't quite sure  
22 that even if the plans are well constructed they will be  
23 carried out -- let me put my language to it -- carried out  
24 the way they are presented, something will happen along the  
25 way that doesn't speak to integrity, or is not carried out

the integrity of technical planning.

1           Carry that a little forward and say, now think of  
2 the technical world going into a highly suspicious  
3 environment where people have come not to trust the veracity  
4 of managers and sometimes technical people, and you begin to  
5 see the kinds of recommendations that are the reason that we  
6 have come to the kinds of recommendations that we have.

7           I want to turn to them now. In each case, we have  
8 had two large sets, as you know. We have derived these from  
9 a group of design principles. I would like to review them  
10 quickly for external relationships, and then I will go into  
11 detailed discussion about those having to do with internal  
12 operations. We begin each area with a premise, and I think  
13 they are in your handout, though I am not going to show the  
14 quite yet on a viewgraph.

15           The premise for external relationships was this,  
16 when agencies manage programs that could be seen as levying  
17 more potential harm than benefit on citizens and  
18 communities, agency leaders must give all groups of citizens  
19 and their representatives opportunities for involvement,  
20 sometimes empowerment, but let me use involvement --  
21 empowerment is perhaps a more dramatic way of saying that --  
22 and must demonstrate fairness in negotiating the terms of  
23 their immediate relationships. That is a kind of design  
24 principle.  
25



1           Insofar as these are not or cannot be  
2 accomplished, grounds for suspicion remain, and you might  
3 use a biological metaphor, the nutrients of distrust are all  
4 around, so to say.

5           To realize this general condition, we hit on six  
6 different design outcomes. As I review them, notice that we  
7 felt only the first one that I will list would be needed if  
8 there were already a history of public trust and confidence  
9 in the Department. The other five requiring a good deal  
10 more effort and commitment are necessary to recover trust.  
11 So you need to hear what I am saying with this very  
12 important point, we are talking about the recovery rather  
13 than the establishment or maintenance of a trustful public  
14 relationship.

15           The first one, and I will go through them quickly,  
16 is pretty obvious, the early and continuous involvement of  
17 stakeholder advisory groups which are characterized by  
18 frequent contacts, complete candor, rapid and full response  
19 to questions. You do this to maintain confidence.

20           Now the ones that you do to recover confidence, a  
21 timely carrying out of agreements unless they are modified  
22 through a process established in advance. What is the  
23 process of reformulating plans established in advance?

24           Thirdly, consistent and respectful reaching out to  
25 State and community leaders and the general public to inform

1 consult and collaborate with them in technical operational  
2 aspects of the activity. The emphasis here is on initiating  
3 contact rather than responding to complaints or opposition.

4 Active and periodic presence of very high agency  
5 leaders, visible and accessible to citizens out there in the  
6 field. The idea here is that citizens don't believe that  
7 their views will be forwarded to the center if they only  
8 have those field office leaders to speak with. They want to  
9 be able to talk to the top people.

10 Fifthly, unmistakable agency and program  
11 residential presence being there in the community that  
12 contributes to community affairs, some exchange, and pays  
13 through appropriate mechanisms its fair share of tax  
14 burdens.

15 Finally, assuring negotiated benefits to the  
16 community along with resources, and this is quite important,  
17 along with resources that might be needed to detect and  
18 respond to unexpected costs. Communities want some  
19 assurance that when surprises occur they are not going to  
20 get it in the ear.

21 I have gone through this quickly. While this  
22 board is not charged to be concerned with the ways the  
23 Department relates to the communities or stakeholders, it is  
24 our view that the conduct and context of technical work and  
25 operations is often affected by political conflict -- in a

1 sense, that is why we are here -- and/or public suspicion in  
2 large system operations. This is a general condition in our  
3 society and it is certainly focused here.

4 In this case, I want to emphasize again that much  
5 of the operations are carried out mainly through  
6 contractors, and they keep coming up again. When DOE and  
7 its program officers or contractors behave in ways that  
8 inhibit trust or prompt conditions that feed suspicion,  
9 technical work suffers. Indirectly, so do the technical  
10 communities involved. That is, the communities of technical  
11 people, professionals, begin to draw after a while or begin  
12 to be, you might say, tarred with the brush of suspicion as  
13 well, and obviously in the long run it may lead to a  
14 situation of grievous public harm in addition.

15 Let me go now to what I think of as what I suppose  
16 you have the most interest in, and we think that you have  
17 the most area to contribute to, that is internal operations.

18 Why did the task force devote so much of its energies to  
19 internal operations, wouldn't a thorough reform of the way  
20 DOE goes about its relationship with affected communities  
21 and other stakeholders be sufficient to recover public trust  
22 and confidence and allow good trustworthy technical work to  
23 go forward?

24 These are certainly necessary. We don't think  
25 they are sufficient in this case, and it is due, we believe,

1 in part at least to the nature of the task, the technical  
2 task, and in part to a characteristic of our legal system.

3 First, the success or failure of a radioactive  
4 waste disposal program cannot be unequivocally determined  
5 for many, many years, far longer than the lifetimes of the  
6 program managerial or technical leadership. It is way out  
7 there.

8 This means that the quality of decisions taken now  
9 or operations carried out in the near future can't be judged  
10 very well on the basis of near-term feedback, it is going to  
11 be out there a long ways, nor will there be any chance to  
12 reward or punish leaders mostly responsible for these  
13 programs on the basis of its overall success or failure.  
14 When this happens, and it does in a growing number technical  
15 areas, those who believe they or their children could be at  
16 risk come to realize that our legal system has no way of  
17 holding present decisionmakers liable for failures they may  
18 put in train in the present but not discovered to be  
19 failures until well into the future. None of our accepted  
20 methods or processes of accountability can accommodate a  
21 situation where judgments cannot be based largely on timely  
22 program outcomes. In a sense, this form of trial and error  
23 learning is denied to us in this kind of a case. It is  
24 quite unusual for our political system.

25 What this does is, instead of responding to

1 outcomes, failures, the way we normally do and saying that  
2 is a good thing or a bad thing, what this does is direct our  
3 attention internally to the quality of knowledge, technical  
4 operations and management in the present and into the  
5 operational future, particularly in programs that have a  
6 long operational horizon like this one. We are talking  
7 about 2010, that is a long institutional evolution. These  
8 are the conditions that led to the underlying premise of our  
9 design basis for internal operations.

10 Now let me ask Leon to put on the first viewgraph.

11 I am going to become a little more detailed now in my  
12 presentation.

13 [Slide.]

14 DR. LaPORTE: What I have here is essentially the  
15 premise of -- our internal operations went something like  
16 this, if you put it in the form of a question: will the  
17 tasks to be carried out, will they be carried out in ways  
18 that when the public gains access to the program through  
19 improved relationships with external -- externally -- people  
20 want to get in and find out what is happening -- will they  
21 discover activities within the organization that increases  
22 institutional trustworthiness or decreases it?

23 You can put it a different way: the more you know  
24 about the organization, the more you should trust it. If  
25 you think about what usually happens, the more we know about

1 organizations, the less we trust them. They are doing the  
2 things that we always wondered about. So this is a very  
3 interesting problem, you might say, in our organizational or  
4 bureaucratic relationships. The higher the potential hazard  
5 associated with whatever the program is, the more critical  
6 it is to carry out its activities in a proper trustworthy  
7 way.

8 What the task force then did was to hit on six  
9 conditions of internal operations, and then fill them out --  
10 and you will see them up there -- a number of specific  
11 measures to effect them.

12 Again, let me note that most of these conditions  
13 -- the four that have the little red circles around them,  
14 what I've done is to have asterisks -- all of these are  
15 there due to the need to recover trust and confidence,  
16 rather than simply carry it out or maintain it.

17 The first two are pretty straightforward, "To  
18 maintain a high level of professional and managerial  
19 confidence," not surprised; secondly, "Establish and meet  
20 reasonable technical performance measures and schedule  
21 milestones," not a surprise.

22 Now, we come to the harder ones. "To pursue  
23 technical options and strategies whose consequences can be  
24 most easily demonstrated to a broad segment of the public."

25 One of the things that Nils didn't have the time

1 to talk about was -- and the KBS talked to me about -- was  
2 the notion of ease of proof. To choose that technical  
3 option which you can demonstrate to able, interested people  
4 as a straightforward, more or less common sense conclusion.

5 As I understand it, they have chosen, among  
6 alternatives, in part, on those grounds, and we don't tend  
7 to do that here, but it is an interesting problem that is  
8 signaled by this particular point.

9 DR. BREWER: Tom? Tom, excuse me very much for  
10 interrupting, but there is an emergency to Paul D'Anjou.  
11 Please go to the back of the room and get on the telephone.

12 Is he here?

13 DR. LaPORTE: Good luck, Paul. Let me then move  
14 on to the fourth point here, "To reward honest self-  
15 assessment that permits organizations to get ahead of  
16 problems by identifying them and airing them before they  
17 become discovered by outsiders." Again, initiating rather  
18 than responding.

19 Fifthly, "Develop tough internal processes that  
20 include stakeholders," importantly, "for reviewing  
21 operations and discovering potential and actual errors."  
22 And finally and importantly, "Institutionalize  
23 responsibilities for promoting and protecting internal  
24 viability of efforts to sustain public trust and  
25 confidence."

1           What I would like to do is to turn to the -- not  
2 quite each of these, but to return to them in terms of the  
3 measures, specific measures, that we have recommended to  
4 realize these more general conditions.

5           Let me, at this point, urge the board to consider  
6 the specifics here among their criteria -- the criteria that  
7 you employ to evaluate the quality of the -- of the  
8 Department's program operations and those of its  
9 contractors. Since I am proposing to you that you accept  
10 with us the importance of these and use them in your -- in  
11 your increasingly refined understanding of what is going on  
12 in the Department.

13           Go we go to the next set?

14           [Slide.]

15           DR. LaPORTE: We have now a set a five -- this is  
16 the first one -- of measures that we think should be adopted  
17 throughout the Department. Again, what I have done is to  
18 circle those that are there because of the need to recover  
19 trust, rather than to simply maintain it.

20           The first set has to do with maintaining your --  
21 encouraging -- increasing their credibility of the  
22 scientific work done. I will -- there are a lot of these  
23 and I will just skip -- through the ones that I think might  
24 be of particular interest to you.

25           The first one is to expand to a maximum extent



1 possible -- to the maximum extent possible the external  
2 review groups to include stakeholders and, particularly,  
3 other countries. Again and again we have heard this to go  
4 forward to -- to put forward technical and scientific work  
5 to everyone, and to work hard at that.

6 The next one I want to do is the third point, but  
7 I want to skip to this one. Now, listen to this in terms of  
8 its meaning now. It is a problem. It is almost always a  
9 problem for technical people to come to this kind of a  
10 situation. "To generally design and conduct experiments and  
11 share data at the earliest possible time with teams of  
12 stakeholders."

13 Skipping again: "Allow stakeholders to nominate,  
14 subject to prenegotiated -- negotiated preconditions,  
15 individuals who have participated in exercises as expert  
16 judgment -- in exercises having to do with a safety and risk  
17 analyses." That has not been happening, and there is a sort  
18 of sense of removal from that process. If you think about  
19 it this way, where would people become suspicious of  
20 altering or biasing the data?

21 And finally, "Clarify carefully and publicly the  
22 reasons when advice from technical overseers is not  
23 accepted." What you've got here is -- all these address a  
24 situation where there is a suspicious of the objectivity of  
25 technical work. It is a hard thing to come to a situation

1 where you think, "I must take these up," because we don't --  
2 we don't like to think of ourselves as engaging in work that  
3 violates some of the important principles of our own  
4 profession.

5 [Slide.]

6 DR. LaPORTE: Secondly -- you can go to the next  
7 one -- we are concerned that a new culture in the Department  
8 needs to be developed, and these several speak to that. To  
9 build a new culture within the Department it should:

10 "Undertake assessment to determine to what degree current  
11 incentives reward those behaviors or people which are  
12 consistent with the objective of an emerging culture."

13 When I began to say some other things about the  
14 needs to change understandings of error, of relationships to  
15 stakeholders, we want to come back to this idea here of what  
16 is going on in the current patterns that rewards or doesn't  
17 reward attempts to engage with others in these sorts of  
18 ways.

19 Thirdly, "To disseminate on a systematic basis  
20 through the Agency experientially derived "best practices"  
21 for building and sustaining trust and confidence." What we  
22 found in our various meetings, we found a number of very  
23 interesting responses to the public trust and confidence at  
24 the local level, which no one else in the Department seemed  
25 to know about. There are isolated, good solutions to

1 specific problems which had not -- there was not a way to  
2 disseminate them across the Department. So they already  
3 doing -- already know some things in the small to do in the  
4 large.

5 And finally to consider the deployment of "trust  
6 and confidence" team, that is, groups who have thought a lot  
7 about this -- not many people in the world have thought a  
8 lot about this, actually, as we discovered -- but one can.  
9 Groups like this would independently evaluate how different  
10 units are performing with regard to the public trust and  
11 confidence questions.

12 Again, an astonishing requirement that we would  
13 have to think about in general because of our wish and hope  
14 that our work is carried out in a general context of good  
15 faith.

16 Go to the next group.

17 [Slide.]

18 DR. LaPORTE: The next group has to do with  
19 ensuring that public trust and confidence implications of  
20 Departmental activities are properly weighted, that is,  
21 taken seriously within the organization itself.

22 Order that -- and we are essentially -- advice to  
23 the Secretary that she should order or specify any analysis  
24 of policy options considered by the Secretary in her office  
25 include explicit assessments of the impact on trust and

confidence on various parts of the public.

1  
2           It is a little bit like an environmental impact  
3 statement process; to be explicit about it, rather than  
4 implicit or hopeful.

5           Skipping to the next one, "Require a sound  
6 explanation for recommendations that appear to weaken the  
7 trust and confidence in any part of the public -- in a  
8 significant part of the public," that is, to say why it  
9 would be the case. Then, to publish an explanation along  
10 with a plan for mitigating those kinds of outcomes.

11           Finally, review the predicted effects -- this is  
12 sort of a scientific follow-up -- what actually happens with  
13 regard to public reactions when these things are carried  
14 forward.

15           I should say, as an aside, that this suggests a  
16 kind of analytical work that can be done, but is not known  
17 very much about. It is not usually done in organizations,  
18 but in this case we thought that the situation was extreme  
19 enough that if it is not done, it can be essentially  
20 shuffled off to one side and not cared for or not attended  
21 to very seriously.

22           Let me move to the next group. Pardon me for  
23 rushing along here, but you can see there are lots of -- we  
24 did a lot of things, and not that I want to subject you to  
25 them, but to give you a feeling for the range and sweep of

what we were up to.

1 [Slide.]

2 DR. LaPORTE: The fourth set has to do with  
3 ensuring that organizational dysfunctions aren't responsible  
4 for problems that decrease institutional trustworthiness.

5 The first one has to do with essentially devolving  
6 greater authority and responsibility of the field offices,  
7 that is, reduce micro-management to manage issues that have  
8 significant trust and confidence implications at the local  
9 level. Remember, I said we found small -- at the small --  
10 or in the small, very interesting solutions that weren't  
11 transferred across, but they were there, and should be  
12 enabled.

13 Skipping down to, "Maintain sufficient employee  
14 technical and managerial capacity to oversee at a rather  
15 detailed level contractor activities," in terms of public  
16 trust and confidence. What is going on that reduced the  
17 confidence of the public as they interact with contractors?

18 We have stories that I could tell, but we don't have time  
19 for it, but it is a very important link.

20 And, "To establish overlapping self-regulatory  
21 processes." Why would you do that to yourselves? We  
22 already have enough internal investigations. One of the  
23 reasons you do it is because if outsiders are suspicious,  
24 they want to see something internally that tries to deal  
25

with bias, various kinds of bias.

1  
2 In fact, it is not very different from what we do  
3 in the sciences by competing -- by competing views with the  
4 same kinds of hypotheses. It has its institutional  
5 expression. That is to say, internal groups that are seeing  
6 to it, that have responsibility to deal with regulatory  
7 processes internally.

8 Finally, "To reward the discovery and correction  
9 of error." What a strange thing. Don't we do that anyway?

10 No. Most organizations punish the admission of error hard,  
11 and that is why we don't tell -- we don't tell people their  
12 mistakes. And so to be explicit about this, to say that one  
13 can be rewarded for the -- for the discovery and correction  
14 of error, even one's own, is an astonishing thing.

15 It also leads you to -- outsiders to understand  
16 that, ah ha, they have a way of discovering those kind of  
17 things that are often buried for too long until it is too  
18 late.

19 Let us go to number 5 very briefly. It returns  
20 back to the question of technical program and work, not so  
21 much the credibility of scientific work, but the quality of  
22 technical and programmatic performance. "To work with  
23 affected parties," that is, stakeholders, "in establishing  
24 both measures of quality and schedules. That is, don't do  
25 it all yourselves.

1           And, finally on this one, "To adopt technical  
2 design and development strategies that most easily  
3 demonstrate to an attentive public that uncertainties have  
4 been reliably bounded," something I have talked about  
5 before. The ease of proof idea that -- that language came  
6 to us from our discussions with the Swedes.

7           Let me move now to two sets of measures that are  
8 specific to OCRWM. That is, you will hear -- there is some  
9 overlap, but this is now focused more specifically on what  
10 --on many of the things you are concerned about.

11           There are two sets and they will have to do with,  
12 in a sense, acknowledging the situation that -- the special  
13 situation that OCRWM is in.

14           [Slide.]

15           DR. LaPORTE: To acknowledge, first, by deeds --  
16 not only by documents -- that the first-of-a-kind nature of  
17 the activities are carried forward. A lot of what we have  
18 been talking about today speak to this. The whole notion of  
19 incrementalism is, essentially, very harmonic or has a  
20 resonance to what we have been doing here.

21           "Aim to design a repository system whose  
22 predictable performance exceed -- performance standards --  
23 exceeds those that are laid on you by the regulators." To  
24 do better than you are forced to do is the message here. If  
25 you are doing better than you are forced to do, you must, in

1 a sense, know -- almost know better than the regulators who  
2 have, in a sense, a kind of minimalist responsibility in  
3 this society.

4 Secondly, "To adopt a technical strategy that  
5 takes into account ways of making performance claims  
6 persuasive to a large segment of the public." Back to the  
7 demonstration to the public. And by the public, I should  
8 say, we don't mean "the public." We are talking about  
9 attentive opinion leaders who will and have taken the time  
10 to learn a good deal about what goes on. This might involve  
11 the use of multiple, redundant barriers including robust  
12 engineered solutions and so forth.

13 The next one would be, "To devise a process for  
14 characterizing and potential repository sites in an  
15 incremental way." We are very consonant with what Tom has  
16 talked about and what the Swedes are now beginning to do.

17 Finally, "Develop or foster a culture that will  
18 resolve uncertainties in a manner that places the highest  
19 priority on protecting health, safety and environment."  
20 What we don't do in the report, but in a sense is buried in  
21 this one, is to say many people out there really believe  
22 what OCRWM is doing is beyond the environmental safety  
23 question regarding radioactive waste.

24 It is really they are there, and sometimes it has  
25 been said informally they are there to make sure we a viable



1 nuclear industry. It is a different kind of objective, and  
2 to be clear about the actual priorities that exist there.

3 [Slide.]

4 DR. LaPORTE: Finally, in terms of the last one --  
5 you can turn to the last one now -- "To acknowledge that the  
6 barriers to trust and confidence that have arisen when the  
7 bargains contained in the Nuclear Waste Policy Act have  
8 collapsed" -- in the report, those of you who have had it --  
9 and members of the board do -- you notice that we argue that  
10 there were four bargains made in 1980 -- in the early 1980s:  
11 ethical, economic, technical and political, and that  
12 subsequent to that these bargains have more or less  
13 collapsed. That is what we are referring to.

14 In light of those collapses, what should the OCRWM  
15 do in our view? "Support research and development in  
16 alternative technological approaches," something that Tom  
17 has already begun to talk about.

18 "Develop contingency plans should Yucca Mountain  
19 prove unsuitable for a repository," right now, rather than  
20 supposed that they wouldn't and then we will get to that  
21 later on. If you are suspicious about the situation, you  
22 want to see something like this occurring.

23 Third, "Revisit the issues of multiple sites and  
24 multiple repositories."

25 And finally in this list I will talk about or just

1 mention, "Explore ways of responding to concerns of nuclear  
2 industry that derive from difficulties in the Department."  
3 To be able to provide central storage and so forth.

4 I should say now that the -- that you should take  
5 these not as solutions to the problems that DOE or OCRWM  
6 have with regard to public trust and confidence. What we  
7 are saying is that these are the -- if you want to achieve  
8 public trust and confidence in the context presented to us,  
9 these are the things you should think about. You might not  
10 be able to do them.

11 If you can't do them you will be, in our view, in  
12 a kind of deficit of trust and confidence. You may not be  
13 able to do some of them for other reasons, but if you don't  
14 then you have essentially risked that outcome.

15 Let me conclude by recalling several key points,  
16 and then a word about the implementation. The task force  
17 hold that internal changes, as well as changes in external  
18 relations are imperative both for recovering public trust  
19 and confidence and for enabling the Department to realize  
20 its promising role in shaping the U.S.'s technological  
21 future.

22 Other things need to be carried out by the  
23 Department. One -- and we begin to see it -- is those  
24 things are being tarred by this brush of distrust, and it is  
25 a shame.

1           Secondly, again, there are all these  
2 recommendations because the Department situation has  
3 sufficiently deteriorated that it requires not merely  
4 establishing and maintaining public trust and confidence,  
5 which is demanding enough, but the Department and its  
6 contractors are faced with recovering trust and confidence.

7           Much more difficult, calls for considerably  
8 greater efforts, dedication, and a sustained effort through  
9 many years and perhaps several Secretaries' tenures.

10          Recall -- the third point, recall that I -- when I  
11 reviewed the bases for design and the more detailed action  
12 items, that they weren't listed without indicating any kind  
13 of priority.

14          Now, usually you find in situations like this,  
15 'here is the top part,' you know. We don't think about it  
16 this way at all. That -- absence of priority wasn't an  
17 oversight. We view these recommendations as a body, a set,  
18 a pattern, not as a menu from which several might be taken  
19 with significant amounts of gain in public trust and  
20 confidence.

21          The task force insists -- and we would argue this  
22 strongly -- that these action items or recommendations are  
23 all important, and should be seen more as a recipe. It is  
24 kind of a homely metaphor, but I think it is apt. Ignoring  
25 some of these is likely to result in sufficient grounds for

suspicion that many of the rest of them will be discounted.

1           We believe that all of these are contribute --  
2 will make an important contribution to enhancing public  
3 trust and confidence.

4           I should say that we don't know. We can't say for  
5 sure if realizing all of them will guarantee rapid or great  
6 improvement. There are too many things over which the  
7 Department has limited control like Congress, the White  
8 House, the economy, other sorts of things.

9           What we are saying is we believe that carrying  
10 these out in a thoroughgoing way will result in changes  
11 which make the Department worthy of trust, a very important  
12 objective.

13           Finally, there are some indications now that  
14 Secretary O'Leary and her senior administration have already  
15 begun the process, as Garry began to mention at the outset.

16           You know that she has embraced the importance of securing  
17 trust and confidence as a key quality for public service,  
18 generally, and for the Department, specifically.

19           The Task Force has been encouraged by her  
20 leadership. Indeed, changes of the magnitude that we are  
21 suggesting could not be effected without it. It simply  
22 couldn't.

23           You also know the way to the last Appendix G, that  
24 OCRWM's initial response to our work from Acting Director  
25

1 Lake Barrett was to concur with, say, about 80 percent of  
2 our recommendations right off the top.

3 Such a general assent was quite encouraging,  
4 though the matters that they have disputed are important  
5 and should not be ignored. However, the degree of cultural  
6 change we recommend is very difficult to effect without  
7 thorough institutionalization throughout the Program's  
8 offices and its contractors.

9 We hope the Technical Review Board will play an  
10 important part in increasing the incentives for management  
11 at all levels to proceed vigorously in these things and in  
12 the process perhaps to prove the Task Force wrong in its  
13 conclusion that a major change will take many years, over  
14 several secretary's tenure.

15 DR. BREWER: Todd, thank you very much.

16 Are there questions from the board? Staff?  
17 Warner?

18 DR. NORTH: Warner North. I cannot resist asking  
19 you about the 20 percent of your recommendations to which  
20 the program did not immediately concur. If you could,  
21 please give us a sense of what the general areas were in  
22 which this concurrence was not forthcoming and if there were  
23 any where you found the Department's objections persuasive.

24 DR. LaPORTE: I have to tell you I can't, partly  
25

1 because if you turn to the last bit of the Appendix, I have  
2 to say that I didn't refresh my memory in detail on this.

3 I can tell you that in terms of my -- as I recall,  
4 my response was that those things that the program would  
5 find, in a sense, most difficult to carry out in terms of  
6 its internal changes, needs to be a matter of discussion  
7 regarding how they could do that.

8 I am sorry I can't quickly turn to it, but I  
9 shouldn't do that right now, given the time. But it is  
10 something that we didn't feel that any of the  
11 recommendations that we suggested here were so terribly  
12 difficult to do individually. It is the whole pattern.

13 I am not surprised that any group confronted with  
14 that would say, "Gee, this means a thorough going change in  
15 the way we think about things, not just doing things, but  
16 how we think about things."

17 I would use this opportunity to say again that  
18 what we are proposing as a pattern is a hard thing for  
19 people who have worked hard and faithfully in the past.  
20 Almost to accept the validity of what we are saying is that  
21 people who have been involved for so many years, they are  
22 working very hard to say, "You know, somehow it turned out  
23 that I am not trusted."

24 That is a hard thing. I think we should recognize  
25 that. It is not easy to do. So, it is another way of

1 saying to go through this is a process that needs to be done  
2 with respect on all sides.

3 DR. BREWER: Are there other questions from the  
4 board?

5 [No response.]

6 DR. BREWER: The Staff?

7 [No response.]

8 DR. BREWER: Todd, I would like to apologize for  
9 interrupting in the middle of the presentation, but I am  
10 sure that there was reason for it. Thank you very much for  
11 a thoughtful and provocative presentation to the board.

12 DR. LaPORTE: Thank you.

13 DR. BREWER: Our next guest is Dan Dreyfus, who is  
14 the Director of the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste  
15 Management, and has been since October 1993.

16 In his position, Dan Dreyfus is responsible for  
17 just about everything that we are talking about here --  
18 Development execution of the program, to accept, transport,  
19 store, dispose, the commercial and nuclear weapons' highly  
20 radioactive waste.

21 Dan has much experience in Government and out in  
22 the non-profit sector. A prime note in terms of his range  
23 of experience is time spent on the Hill as the Chief of  
24 Staff, as I recall, of the Energy and Natural Resources  
25 Committee in the Senate.

1           It is with great pleasure again to welcome Dan to  
2 the board. Thank you very much for coming. Please feel  
3 free to respond in general or specific to everything that  
4 has gone on this morning.

5           OCRWM UPDATE AND POTENTIAL USE OF DOE

6           TASK FORCE REPORTS

7           DR. DREYFUS: Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman,  
8 and members of the Committee. Here I am, seeking trust and  
9 confidence.

10          Secretary O'Leary asked me to thank you for your  
11 invitation to her. She regrets that she was unable to  
12 attend, but I am pleased to represent her and the  
13 Administration on behalf of the OCRWM program.

14          This is my first opportunity to appear before this  
15 body. I think the agenda is particularly a good one for the  
16 occasion. The alternative program, strategy report, and the  
17 SEAB report, which you have reviewed today and are  
18 reviewing, provide a good background to consider some of the  
19 fundamental policy issues confronting the program. The  
20 siting is indeed an important aspect of considering  
21 technology.

22          I will discuss today what the Department has done  
23 or is doing to respond to these reports and at your  
24 invitation, I will give you some general views on the  
25 program and its future.



1 I think it is appropriate to take this opportunity  
2 to tell you something of my personal philosophy concerning  
3 this Waste Management Program and how these two reports fit  
4 into a more comprehensive picture.

5 The United States and many other countries, I  
6 think, are beginning to realize that they are pretty much a  
7 wash in long-lived radioactive materials of many kinds.  
8 They have already been produced. At present we have no  
9 comprehensive approach to managing all of these materials  
10 over the generations that they are going to be around.

11 We have accepted and continue to accept the  
12 benefits that derive from the production of the materials.  
13 Civilian nuclear power is only one. The national defense  
14 missions from the conclusion of World War II through the  
15 conclusion of the cold war stalemate are another. There is  
16 nuclear medicine and there are numerous less pervasive  
17 benefits.

18 As a society, we have a responsibility to manage  
19 the presence of these materials on a day-to-day basis so  
20 that their threats to health, safety, and the environment  
21 are minimized.

22 In my view, we also have an obligation to embark  
23 upon a national strategy that will reduce the burden to  
24 future generations as a result of our management approach.  
25 This obligation ought to be clearer to us today as we

1 confront the price we are paying for nuclear material  
2 management decisions that have been made over the years that  
3 precede us.

4 Some of those historical decisions probably were  
5 made with a little less than the kind of technical  
6 appreciation that we have today and can be excused on the  
7 basis of ignorance.

8 But I don't think that we can be excused on the  
9 basis of ignorance if we, in fact, refuse to take the hard  
10 decisions that we should be taking to manage nuclear waste  
11 from this point forward. We will create another immense  
12 burden for future generations if we lack the will to make  
13 hard choices now.

14 Now, I see the Civilian Radioactive Waste  
15 Management Program, the one that you review and that I am  
16 going to run, has a prototype activity with a mission of  
17 implementing a national strategy for the first fully-  
18 regulated long-term custody and ultimate isolation of  
19 radioactive materials.

20 The program, I believe, is simultaneously  
21 developing both the policy and the technology for that  
22 purpose. In both areas we have to learn from experience and  
23 we have to modify our strategies as we go along.

24 The Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste  
25 Management is only one agent of society's policy. We have,

1 after all, the EPA and NRC, and a number of other  
2 participants that are specifically Federal agents in this  
3 regard, as well as a number of collaborators that are  
4 outside of the Federal establishment.

5 Our office cannot and should not be the architect  
6 of the policy, but implementing the policy also carries with  
7 it an obligation for responsible Government. I believe that  
8 our office has an obligation to evaluate and describe the  
9 situation we find ourselves in as we go forward, whether the  
10 facts of that situation are matters of geology, matters of  
11 the regulatory process that we have evolved, matters of the  
12 economic cost that we are finding, or scientific  
13 uncertainty.

14 When society becomes dissatisfied with the results  
15 of the policy, then it is up to society to change it in  
16 whatever legitimate venue that might require, whether again  
17 it be the decisions of the regulator or the decisions of the  
18 Congress.

19 The two reports that we are discussing today are,  
20 in a way, the result of clear societal displeasure with the  
21 current situation. They were commissioned by former  
22 Secretary Watkins to address perceived difficulties or  
23 inadequacies that are associated either with the policy, its  
24 implementation, or both.

25 External parties have criticized the Department's

1 approach to a whole variety of technical, social,  
2 regulatory, and economic issues. The task forces were  
3 created to review the situation and to develop  
4 recommendations to help the Department address the  
5 criticisms. Secretary O'Leary has continued to address  
6 these same issues.

7 As a part of a program review, she recently  
8 commissioned an independent compilation of comments made by  
9 a number of external reviewers over the past five years to  
10 provide us a comprehensive understanding of concerns that  
11 have been raised. That compilation covers some 120 reports  
12 and comments, including these two that we are discussing  
13 today. As Tom Isaacs said, the program is not starved for  
14 external comment.

15 The draft report of the compilation was recently  
16 released by the author for review by the program  
17 stakeholders to ensure that his characterization of the  
18 compilation is correct. It will then be given to the  
19 Secretary. She intends to consider all of this material as  
20 she approaches further program redirection.

21 Now, in my statement I have reviewed my  
22 interpretation of these two reports, but I am not going to  
23 impose it upon you because the proponents, the spokesmen,  
24 for these two groups have already pretty well summarized it.  
25 I don't find any disagreement.

1 I would make one comment. As I read the trust and  
2 confidence report, it observes that the program confronts  
3 three discrete factors that undermines its ability to gain  
4 public trust and confidence. The first is a stigma which is  
5 a heritage of the historical behavior of the Department and  
6 its antecedents, notably the Atomic Energy Commission.

7 The second is the nature of the mission of the  
8 office itself which carries out inherently an authoritative  
9 governmental power. We cannot escape the fact that some of  
10 the interests simply do not accept the policy that we are  
11 charged with implementing.

12 The third is the observed behavior of the office  
13 itself, which as it goes about its task, and that is the  
14 internal operations that was cited by Professor LaPorte.

15 So the Task Force acknowledges that the Civilian  
16 Radioactive Waste Management Program is up against a -- and  
17 I quote -- "a legacy of distrust, created by the  
18 Department's history and culture."

19 I certainly do not intend to stand here today and  
20 defend the history of nuclear policy. I am well aware of  
21 the potency of that stigma and nothing that has happened  
22 over the last three or four weeks is going to make it easier  
23 to approach that part of the problem.

24 The Task Force also recognizes, as I do, that the  
25 policy we administer can have the consequences of

1 distributing benefits and burdens unevenly. To quote from  
2 the report, "The Task Force understands that adopting many  
3 of these measures runs the risk of increasing the trust and  
4 confidence of one segment of the public at the price of  
5 decreasing trust and confidence of another."

6 Both reports, in my view, recognize that our  
7 current policy framework badly needs an overhaul. It is  
8 time for the office to evaluate the situation, to inform the  
9 policy process of its own intentions to reform, and perhaps  
10 to suggest a need for reconsideration of the policies  
11 governing the program themselves. I can tell you that we --  
12 Secretary O'Leary and I -- intend to do so.

13 The concepts and conclusions presented in the  
14 Alternative Strategy Task Force Report are being considered  
15 in a program assessment that is currently underway.  
16 Although many of that report's recommendations appear  
17 promising as concepts, it is more difficult to apply them to  
18 the complex realities of the program.

19 As an example, simplifying site characterization  
20 is clearly an appealing goal. It becomes somewhat less  
21 clear when you approach which tasks can be eliminated. For  
22 the most part, the specific advice we get when we review it  
23 tends rather to suggest new tasks and new parts.

24 We are currently compiling a range of options to  
25 simplify and prioritize the approach to site

1 characterization so that we can focus discussion among our  
2 collaborators. We will be asking advice from this board and  
3 from others to turn the general concepts into programmatic  
4 action.

5 With regard to the SEAB Task Force report, there  
6 are 74 specific recommendations. We are already addressing  
7 many of them. We have responded in writing to the others.  
8 Our response is bound in a formal report. Some of the  
9 rejections are, in fact, as Professor LaPorte stated, things  
10 that are seen to be beyond the capacity of our office to  
11 deal with. They are inherent in governmental restrictions.

12 The SEAB report also underscores the fact -- and  
13 Professor LaPorte did as well -- that previous program  
14 efforts have often been sporadic, and lacked follow-up. We  
15 will try to institutionalize stakeholder interaction and  
16 make it a part of the culture.

17 I have read both of these reports more than once,  
18 as I have been contemplating my own role in the future of  
19 this undertaking. I am taking all recommendations seriously  
20 from these reports as well as from other sources.

21 But I have to admit that I did not enjoy rereading  
22 the SEAB report which I did during the Christmas vacation.  
23 It portrays a hopelessness that is daunting. After all, I  
24 am at a moment assuming the responsibility for this problem.

25 Now considering my age and the actuarial outlook

1 for my remaining years for conducting activity, if I took to  
2 heart the tone of the report, the rational course of action  
3 for me, at least, if not for the office, would be to refuse  
4 the assignment and turn to something else. This may be the  
5 capstone of my career.

6 But we cannot walk away from the radioactive waste  
7 situation. The policy has to be addressed, and certainly  
8 has to be addressed by government, and probably with the  
9 leadership with the currently responsible agencies,  
10 including my own. So where does this leave us?

11 I believe our current policy framework does have  
12 problems. I think it is time to reconsider it in the light  
13 of a decade of experience, not only with the technical  
14 problem, but also with the social and political evolution.

15 I commend to your attention the bargain, the  
16 structure of bargains, that is, in the SEAB report because  
17 it is an excellent way to characterize and evaluate where we  
18 are in the policy situation.

19 We need a discussion now about the annual funding  
20 profile that is going to be available to carry out this  
21 program. I think we are going to get that in the context of  
22 the next budget cycle. When we know what the policy is we  
23 have to replan this program accordingly.

24 Secondly, we need to admit to the realities of at-  
25 reactor storage and establish the social, technical, and  
regulatory and economic infrastructure that is going to be



necessary to manage at-reactor storage in the new outlook.

1  
2 Third, we need to articulate correctly the  
3 decisions that need to be made on repository site  
4 characterization. Now, there are three aspects to the  
5 activities at Yucca Mountain.

6 There is site characterization, which is  
7 essentially the science of determining the suitability of  
8 the site.

9 There is preparation for licensing, which is  
10 essentially the compilation of a wealth of information that  
11 we anticipate will be necessary to support an application  
12 for a license.

13 There is the environmental, or NEPA, study track  
14 which is the description of environmental consequences on  
15 the decision to proceed with licensing.

16 These three aspects are related and they do  
17 involve many of the same investigations, but they are not  
18 coincident and they have often been treated as if they were.

19 As an example, a site may be geologically suitable  
20 for a repository, but the one that we design may not be  
21 approved by the NRC. Similarly,, a particularly  
22 environmental impact of having a repository at the site may  
23 have nothing whatever to do with the unrelated nuclear  
24 licensing considerations.

25 Now, administratively and technically, the site

1 characterization process and licensing considerations have  
2 become intertwined and somewhat indistinguishable. A  
3 recurrent theme of external review is that our preoccupation  
4 with scheduling -- which is primarily licensing scheduling  
5 -- is distorting our objective site characterization.

6 To some stakeholders, this focus appears to be a  
7 predetermination to find the site suitable in any  
8 eventuality. I believe there is merit in this criticism.

9 The target dates for licensing have come to be the  
10 sole measure of program progress. I find that, ironic as I  
11 read the comments, that delays in licensing dates -- and  
12 recently here in the last couple of weeks in a discussion  
13 between my own utterances and the Secretary's as cited in  
14 the trade press, delays in licensing dates are cited now as  
15 evidence of failure even by the critics who, at the same  
16 time, decry the program's obsession with licensing dates.

17 I think the key to restructuring the repository  
18 program will require returning the emphasis to site  
19 characterization. As the Alternative Strategy Report  
20 suggests, our priority should be early exploration of major  
21 qualifying and disqualifying site conditions.

22 There should be an appropriate score card with  
23 frequent public reports related to progress in exploring  
24 these conditions. Those reports should be the occasion for  
25 peer review, comment, and, I believe, debate.

1           The early identification -- and I want to stress  
2 this point because it is an obsession of mine that goes back  
3 to many years with R&D -- the early identification of a  
4 significant disqualifying factor, if there is one, is  
5 probably the most significant and useful finding that this  
6 program could have because it would be a critical input to  
7 policy and would signal the need for a whole new siting  
8 decision.

9           Now, to help us focus the site characterization  
10 activities, it would be particularly helpful to have this  
11 board's expert advice on the specific features and  
12 information that could potentially disqualify the Yucca  
13 Mountain site, then your recommended strategies to approach  
14 those issues with early and definitive evaluation.

15           License application preparation, I believe, should  
16 be a secondary measure of progress. Addressing the  
17 identified issues of licenseability, maintaining the  
18 standards of evidence that will be required to make the  
19 science admissible to licensing, and of course, our  
20 continued interaction with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
21 must remain high priorities, but should not be the metrics  
22 by which we measure progress.

23           Once the future budget profile for the program can  
24 be appraised, program activities will be recast so that we  
25 can use those resources efficiently. We simply cannot run a

1 program that was intended to have a large budget at a small  
2 budget. Anyone in the business of doing field work of a  
3 construction nature knows that that will inherently waste  
4 money.

5 We are now considering alternative approaches to  
6 restructuring the program that are consistent with two  
7 budget assumptions, the first being a continued restraint of  
8 the sort we now have, and the other one being more  
9 reasonable access to the expected revenues in future years  
10 from the waste fund.

11 Once we have sufficiently articulated options, we  
12 will be seeking comments on those options -- broad public  
13 comments and certainly comments from the board.

14 We are also encouraging broad discussion among our  
15 constituents concerning issues of near-term management of  
16 spent fuel. I don't believe that the Department of Energy  
17 can unilaterally dictate that policy, but the Department  
18 must decide upon its own obligations. It must make them  
19 known, and it must participate in a broader policy process.

20 So to restate my initial thesis, my office, as I  
21 see it, is one participant in a collective effort to evolve  
22 and implement a national policy for the management of all  
23 radioactive materials. We are, in fact, the only show in  
24 town.

25 I expect to share that effort with the other

1 participants, including this board. If we take the reports  
2 that we are reviewing today at heart, it is clear to me that  
3 there is sufficient challenge for us all.

4 I thank you for inviting me here today. I would  
5 be glad to participate however you want in the remainder of  
6 your morning.

7 DR. BREWER: Thank you, Dan, very, very much, for  
8 a full and very thoughtful presentation.

9 I think if there are some immediate questions from  
10 the board to follow-up, we can take one or two now and then  
11 we will go into the panel format as quickly as we can after  
12 that.

13 John?

14 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Yes, Cantlon, board.

15 Dan, you comment on prioritizing site assessment  
16 as the focus that really needs attention. Of course, our  
17 board would agree with that.

18 The difficulty that I have is in making sure that  
19 that is not so narrowly construed as to lose sight of the  
20 fact that what one needs in order to assess the site is a  
21 look at the total waste management system because the  
22 thermal strategy very much dictates the site suitability  
23 issue.

24 In looking at the program, you don't yet have a  
25 thermal strategy chosen. So, you have a kind of chicken-

1 and-egg problem here. I wanted really to sort of get your  
2 feeling of how you will proceed with site assessment in the  
3 absence of having the total waste management system really  
4 defined.

5 DR. DREYFUS: Well, obviously we have spent more  
6 than a few hours talking about that problem. I think it  
7 probably includes two ingredients. One ingredient is the  
8 simple question of scheduling of work and to what extent we  
9 need to be putting more emphasis on thermal strategy inputs  
10 at this point.

11 The other one, again, is a strategic question.  
12 Everything cannot be a variable up until the last day. I  
13 think the answer to the thermal strategy is to make some  
14 early cuts and then simply have to -- even though they will  
15 become constraints on future work.

16 If we try to keep everything variable and every  
17 option open until we get down to closing the repository,  
18 then we are going to have a very difficult time designing  
19 waste packages, designing multi-purpose containers, and  
20 designing the thermal loading of the repository.

21 So I think the answer there, first of all -- and I  
22 am not at this point sufficiently conversant with the  
23 details of the program to make judgements -- but I think it  
24 is basically to see whether we have, in fact, lagged in the  
25 fundamental work associated with thermal loading, or whether

1 we are simply reluctant to make some cuts and start to  
2 approach it from a preferential point of view.

3 We are looking at that. We will look at that. We  
4 will value your critique when we start to prioritize here as  
5 to where that fits.

6 DR. BREWER: Is there any other quick question on  
7 point? Warner?

8 DR. NORTH: I would like to express a few points  
9 and encourage your comments on them. One of the slides that  
10 Tom Isaacs skipped through quickly included a quote from the  
11 transmittal letter of July 15th for the Alternative  
12 Strategies Report.

13 Secretary O'Leary has made clear that any  
14 alternative strategy that the program may eventually adopt  
15 will be the result of a thorough, formal, and public  
16 discussion with the program stakeholders.

17 There has been some activity of that kind -- the  
18 August 10th meeting -- and you described the summary of  
19 comments over the past five years.

20 Frankly, from the point of view of one who has  
21 participated on this board for the last five years, it  
22 strikes me that recently we have had less public involvement  
23 of the stakeholders rather than more.

24 Perhaps it is your intention to escalate this by a  
25 good deal in the coming months, but it hasn't happened yet.

We haven't heard about the plans for it.

1  
2 DR. DREYFUS: Well, there is a need to articulate  
3 some options before people can rationally address them.  
4 There are a whole lot of things going on at once in the  
5 Department. As I have said, there is a substantial question  
6 of the expected funding track which dictates a great deal of  
7 how the program strategy can go forward.

8 Of course, we have more than the repository. We  
9 have at the same time the question of the waste acceptable  
10 at the other end.

11 There is a good deal of discussion going on.  
12 There has been, perhaps, not the structured kind of  
13 discussion where we make presentation to large groups about  
14 options for the future and ask for input. The reason for  
15 that is we have not formulated the options to have a  
16 structured dialogue.

17 We feel what we are doing at the moment  
18 essentially is arranging the basis for that kind of  
19 interaction. We are doing that by looking at the product of  
20 a whole lot of input that we already have, re-examining the  
21 premises that underlie the current program, and looking at  
22 things like these reports, and particularly the report that  
23 Tom Isaacs presented, which is, incidentally, out for  
24 comment at the moment.

25 There is a lot on the street. There is a lot



1 going on. If you mean the formal kinds of meetings in which  
2 we make presentations to large groups and seek input, yes,  
3 when we have something to present, we will do that before we  
4 will adopt any new strategy. We haven't done our part of  
5 the work yet, in my mind.

6 DR. BREWER: Warner, did you want to ask a follow-  
7 up?

8 DR. NORTH: I will ask a follow-up on that. I get  
9 the impression both from your remarks today and from some of  
10 the other material I have heard second-hand, that the  
11 Department expects in the reasonably near term to try to  
12 have the restraints on the funding relaxed.

13 I wonder if you believe this is possible until the  
14 expanded dialogue with the stakeholders has taken place. In  
15 other words, can you get the consensus from the political  
16 process that will enable you to get the restrained funding  
17 escalated?

18 DR. DREYFUS: Well, we will certainly find out.

19 [Laughter.]

20 DR. DREYFUS: There again, one of the things that  
21 I think is important that is in the Trust and Confidence  
22 Report, incidentally, is that it points out that not all  
23 interaction is auditorium-sized, give a presentation, and  
24 listen to the rejoinders.

25 I don't think there is a lot of lack of

1 interaction between us and our stakeholders. At the local  
2 level, we are talking to people daily. I know that my day  
3 is full of discussing this with interested parties, both  
4 antagonistic and otherwise.

5 With regard to the budget situation, what we have  
6 is a window. Let me be very blunt about that. We are  
7 talking about the '95 budget. The '94 budget we have is  
8 badly constrained. As we discuss with you some of your most  
9 recent recommendations, it will be in the context of what we  
10 stop doing in order to do things.

11 We have a constrained budget. We are now at the  
12 point where we have heavy machinery working at the site  
13 which ought to work at full capacity and not part-time.  
14 There is insufficient funding to keep it all going in '94.  
15 The '94 budget was planned in the expectation in a budget  
16 profile of being almost twice what it is. We don't have it.

17 Now we are talking about '95. I will manage the  
18 program in '94 under a restricted budget. If I do not act  
19 now to try to get that funding, I will not have it through  
20 Calendar Year '95. We are not talking about tomorrow. We  
21 are talking about the next two years, which is too long to  
22 run the program the way it is being run.

23 So our options are either to seek the funding now,  
24 or alternatively to recast the program now because we can't  
25 occupy the site and watch static machinery for two more

years.

1                   So, to some extent the timing is important.  
2  
3                   Another thing is I have read the commentary of a good many  
4                   reports. I have read over and over again that one fault of  
5                   the Department is it has never sought to get the funding it  
6                   needs, even though the collections are being made. This  
7                   Secretary has sought to get the funding we need.

8                   Now, I agree. People want to see management  
9                   improvements. We will work on the management improvements.

10                  But if we do this sequentially by the time we see that  
11                  budget, first of all, I will probably have exhausted most of  
12                  my tenure, but secondly, we will have to change the program  
13                  because I will not preside over a totally inefficient  
14                  program for that many years.

15                  So, you know, it is simply is a matter of when the  
16                  time comes up -- we have a very long lead time in the  
17                  Federal budget process. If we let it sit around a couple of  
18                  more years -- the program really was not funding constrained  
19                  until very recently. When we were occupying the site and we  
20                  didn't have any sizeable activity, we were not constrained.

21                  We are now. We have to fix it now one way or another.

22                  So, we will approach the process. We will make  
23                  our best argument, which we have been doing inside the  
24                  administration with, I expect, success. That is not an easy  
25                  audience. We will approach the broader audience. Everybody

1 has an opportunity to discuss this with the Congress. This  
2 certainly is not a closed process that the funding that will  
3 be discussed in.

4 DR. BREWER: Good. Thank you very much, Dan. I  
5 think what we have to do now is move to the panel format.  
6 If you would care to stay with us, the four speakers of the  
7 morning will stay. The board is going to move. Everyone  
8 please stay put.

#### 9 ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION

10 DR. BREWER: While musical chairs are being played  
11 with some winners and losers probably, let me quickly  
12 introduce the cast of characters and to remind everyone in  
13 the audience what we are trying to accomplish here and how.

14 In reverse order, basically this format of the  
15 round table has proven to be a very good way of eliciting  
16 comment and clarification of different points of view and to  
17 do it efficiently.

18 We have invited a number of individuals who have a  
19 long-time stake and interest in the Federal issue of trust,  
20 confidence, and institutional change.

21 We have asked them to make short opening  
22 statements in response to the reports and to what was  
23 anticipated from the morning session. We will go through  
24 that from the top as is noted in the agenda, although there  
25 are one or two modifications in terms of who actually is

present.

1           At the conclusion of the presentations -- we will  
2 take them one after another -- there will be a discussion  
3 among the panelists. It is a free-for-all at that point.  
4 Anything is open. Any question is available, questions for  
5 the presenters and so forth. At the conclusion of that, we  
6 will have an opportunity for anyone in the audience to  
7 question anyone of the presenters or the panelists.

8           Okay. That is what we are about to do. I think  
9 to stay out of the cross-fire what I will do is be here and  
10 kind of direct traffic basically, and basically try to stay  
11 out of the way.

12           Now, let's get to the introductions. From the  
13 National Academy of Sciences' Board on Radioactive Waste  
14 Management, we have Chris Whipple. Chris, if you would, as  
15 we are going, just raise your hand.

16           John Linehan, the Deputy Director of High Level  
17 Waste Management at the National Research Council. John,  
18 did I get your name correct?

19           MR. LINEHAN: Linehan.

20           DR. BREWER: Linehan, pardon me. John is standing  
21 in for B.J. Youngblood. Linehan.

22           From the Nuclear Waste Negotiators Office, the  
23 negotiator was unable to attend. We have his deputy. That  
24 is Robert Mussler.

25

1 From the State of Nevada, we have Robert Loux, the  
2 Executive Director of the Nuclear Waste Projects Office.

3 Robert, raise your hand. Okay.

4 From the Edison Electric Institute, we have Steve  
5 Kraft.

6 This is a challenge. Bear with me. It has  
7 probably been murdered before, your name. This is, from  
8 NARUC, Lynn Shishido-Topel.

9 MS. SHISHIDO-TOPEL: Very good.

10 DR. BREWER: All right. She also represents the  
11 State of Illinois as the head of its regulatory commission,  
12 as the chair.

13 MS. SHISHIDO-TOPEL: Just a commissioner.

14 DR. BREWER: Right. All right. We begin with a  
15 statement by Chris Whipple. Chris, would you take the lead?

16 STATEMENT BY CHRIS WHIPPLE

17 MR. WHIPPLE: Do you want me to do it from here?

18 DR. BREWER: You can do it from the mike. It is  
19 easier. Then there is not a lot of moving around.

20 MR. WHIPPLE: All right. If everyone can hear me.  
21 I feel strange facing away from the audience.

22 I want to compliment the TRB for co-locating the  
23 hot/dry repository concept test in this room.

24 [Laughter.]

25 DR. BREWER: I was wondering when we were talking

1 about thermal loading and chicken and eggs if it was going  
2 to be boiled eggs or fried chickens.

3 MR. WHIPPLE: I think two birds with one stone is  
4 consistent with Dan's budget problems.

5 Well, let me dive back into the overall topic of  
6 thinking about an effective program strategy for OCRWM and  
7 what changes to the current strategy might be effective.  
8 Part of my experience in this, along with Clarence Allen  
9 from the TRB, was participating in the NAS study that gave  
10 rise to the rethinking report.

11 I have just a few brief statements about the  
12 concepts that tended to drive that report. One was that in  
13 comparison to the then-OCRWM program -- and we are talking  
14 the late '80s -- people on the board and guests of the board  
15 with significant mining experience basically said, "Gee,  
16 nobody ever did it this way before."

17 The way you do mining engineering is you make you  
18 mine, you find problems, and you fix them with a tool bag of  
19 tricks as you go. But you don't write a 6,000-page plan  
20 before you have dug a hole because you don't know what you  
21 are going to find until you dig the hole. That was a kind  
22 of simple observation.

23 Second, there were some things happening at that  
24 time in the program -- and perhaps the Szymanski Report and  
25 the ensuing reviews was one of them -- where the Department

1 was in the awkward position of having laid out a very  
2 elaborate plan and then being uncomfortable every time  
3 something took the program off the plan. It was not  
4 tolerant to surprises and to unkind events of nature.

5 So, I think the working part of that report was  
6 why getting it right the first time won't work. It is going  
7 to have to be ad libbed. All right.

8 Finally, we had a management professor in for the  
9 review that gave rise who made a comment that stuck in my  
10 mind through six or eight years. Tom Isaacs is nodding. He  
11 said it is the tendency of large organizations when they get  
12 into trouble to do faster and more intensively that which  
13 did not work in the first place.

14 [Laughter.]

15 MR. WHIPPLE: Well, those were observations that I  
16 found fairly thoughtful. There was one more that we made in  
17 our report that I will come back to, and that is "Learn from  
18 WIPP," from the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant.

19 But let me jump into what I heard. There are a  
20 couple of interesting major fundamental premises on which I  
21 didn't hear agreement this morning. Tom Isaacs put up a  
22 list of old assumptions that gave rise to the Waste Policy  
23 Act and the current plan that may no longer suit the needs  
24 of the current program.

25 I agreed with many on that list. In fact, I think



1 it was a broader list than the NAS considered back when it  
2 did the rethinking report. The rethinking report thought  
3 that the program was not going to work effectively even for  
4 the old assumptions.

5 But one of those issues that I heard a dichotomy  
6 on today was Tom's assertion that perhaps a more reasonable  
7 goal for the program is to create and preserve options for  
8 generations in the future, to create opportunities for them  
9 to decide whether to close repositories.

10 In talking with friends at EPA, I have heard great  
11 resistance to this view and I heard, I think, a similar idea  
12 from Dan Dryefus, the EPA view that I have heard is that it  
13 is our responsibility. We have the benefits from this  
14 activity. We created the wastes. It is our responsibility  
15 to dispose of and manage those, and to button it up and to  
16 solve the problem in the same generation as benefitted from  
17 it.

18 I think Dan's -- and maybe I am misreading him a  
19 little bit, but you made the comment that we now have a  
20 responsibility to make the hard decisions I see in that  
21 category.

22 Those are two very different points of view, and  
23 depending on which you adopt, you end up with a different  
24 program. All right.

25 The second dichotomy, and probably Bob Loux will

1 comment on this, Todd mentioned in his talk the four  
2 bargains of the 1982 Nuclear Waste Policy Act that seemed to  
3 have gone out the window in '87, and certainly Nevada feels  
4 that the political process by which Yucca Mountain was  
5 selected for characterization was strongly unfair to the  
6 State.

7 Yet, DOE believes -- and I think has to believe --  
8 that the 1987 Waste Act was an act of Congress that passed  
9 according to the democratic process. It is an act that  
10 placed certain requirements upon the Department which it is  
11 endeavoring to carry out.

12 So, the question of whether the process has been  
13 democratic -- with a small "d" -- is a central point of  
14 disagreement. I think as long as that disagreement lingers,  
15 we are going to have continued discussion of trust and  
16 confidence in perhaps an unresolvable way.

17 A next to final observation before I get into the  
18 WIPP point, Tom Isaacs mentioned the fact that he had seven  
19 weeks to carry out his Alternative Program Strategy Study.  
20 I found myself saying, "This is something I have heard  
21 before."

22 Why is it in DOE that 40-year programs never have  
23 more than two months to do a major study to sit it on the  
24 tracks? Again, it just seems to be a mindset that we have  
25 to do it faster, we have to do it harder, even when it is

1 not something that is notably urgent, which I would argue if  
2 there was a non-urgent national problem, it is the disposal  
3 of high-level waste.

4 It is something that we need to take lots of time,  
5 do right, do with all the participation. It is a  
6 complicated job. But fortunately it is not an urgent job.

7 All right. Back to the comment about the WIPP  
8 experience. I sit on the NAS Committee on WIPP. I have  
9 followed that for quite a long time. It is in time out in  
10 front of Yucca Mountain.

11 In many ways it is easier than Yucca Mountain.  
12 You have a more benign waste form. You have, say, a  
13 friendlier local political environment, and perhaps a  
14 somewhat simpler geology to characterize.

15 One of the things that has been done with great  
16 effectiveness in the WIPP program -- and with initial pain  
17 -- was to really push to make the performance assessment the  
18 definer of the technical program needs. There was great  
19 reluctance in the Department back in '89, I think it was, to  
20 publish the first preliminary performance assessment because  
21 in that report some of the results appeared to indicate  
22 possible cases of non-compliance with the standard.

23 That was seen in the Department by some as  
24 equivalent to shooting one's self in the head. In fact,  
25 that report was published. Life went on.

1 Work to refine the parts of the analyses that  
2 contributed to those high results, as always in risk  
3 assessments, identified very conservative assumptions that  
4 were made to bridge large uncertainties. They have helped  
5 it to retarget the technical program. What went from an  
6 unprioritized scientific shopping list has gone to a  
7 performance-driven scientific program. I think that is very  
8 much what is needed at Yucca Mountain.

9 It has been done iteratively and I think that is  
10 necessary. If I have a complaint about how it has been  
11 done, and to the extent that it has been done at Yucca  
12 Mountain, the complaint is that the work to use performance  
13 assessment as a program tool has been heavily focused on  
14 compliance and not so heavily focused on safety.

15 In fact, that has persisted even though the Energy  
16 Act a little over a year ago has put us in a state in which  
17 there is currently no standard for Yucca Mountain. Now,  
18 much of the performance assessment work was already in  
19 progress but for the Yucca Mountain site a lot of that  
20 performance assessment work was referenced against the 1985  
21 version of the EPA standard.

22 Without going into the details, I will just argue  
23 that that is not a good reference point at all. What is a  
24 good reference point in terms of safety is difficult to  
25 define because there are many different measures of safety.

1       There are very long-term risks to individuals that have to  
2 be considered. There are shorter-term risks. There are  
3 operational risks during the front-end phase, as so on.

4               So I am not trying to tell you the right answer,  
5 but I think the general approach would be to define risk  
6 broadly, to use performance assessment as a tool, and to  
7 make the hard decisions to shut down those parts of site  
8 characterization and engineering work that don't appear  
9 capable of making any significant difference to the  
10 performance of the repository.

11               With that, I will quit.

12               DR. BREWER: Thank you, Chris.

13               John, would you like to respond with the NRC's  
14 point of view, or your own personal reactions, whatever.

15               STATEMENT BY JOHN LINEHAN, NRC

16               MR. LINEHAN: Yes, what I would like to focus on  
17 is some comments that we had made the end of last years on  
18 the Alternative Strategy Task Force Report.

19               In focusing on one of them, while we agreed with  
20 the Task Force Report, with many of the aspects that they  
21 were proposing -- in fact, we think many of them are in  
22 place, such as the existing issue resolution process we have  
23 agreed on with the Department of Energy -- we don't feel  
24 that the report adequately recognized exactly what we have  
25 in place.

1           It was unable for us to be able to determine the  
2 relationship of a lot of the concepts that were proposed in  
3 that report to the established program. We felt the report,  
4 in some cases, didn't adequately recognize some of the  
5 fundamental things we have in place, like a site  
6 characterization program, and talk in terms of what might be  
7 wrong with that particular site characterization program and  
8 what might need to be fixed.

9           The SCP that we reviewed, the Commission felt laid  
10 out a very good process for studying characterization of the  
11 site. It also had mechanisms in there that allowed quite a  
12 bit of flexibility, where you could readjust and change the  
13 program as the program progressed.

14           What we are concerned about is entering  
15 discussions where we just talk about general concepts and  
16 don't relate them to the existing processes we have in place  
17 that have been agreed on amongst the DOE, the NRC, and in  
18 some cases the State of Nevada, and the other parties.

19           We feel that while there is probably some need for  
20 change in the program, we want to participate in that and  
21 actively hear what the various parties have to bring to the  
22 table, we don't want to forget what we are already building  
23 upon. There is a baseline program there. We don't think  
24 that there is an indication at this point in time that that  
25 program should be thrown out.

DR. BREWER: Good. Thank you very much.

1 We have now Robert Mussler, the Deputy in the  
2 Office of the Nuclear Negotiator. Bob?

3 STATEMENT BY ROBERT MUSSLER

4 MR. MUSSLER: Thank you. Mr. Stallings  
5 appreciated your initiation for the opportunity to come by  
6 today. He expresses his regrets for having scheduling  
7 conflicts and not being able to be here. He looks forward  
8 to an opportunity in the future to addressing the board and  
9 discussing his ideas and where he is going to take the  
10 program over the next year.

11 I have a few comments very quickly about where the  
12 office is, to give people an update. Mr. Stallings was  
13 confirmed as negotiator on November 10th. He spent about  
14 two months working on restructuring the office and also  
15 redirecting the program in some new directions that he feels  
16 will potentially hold more chances for success.

17 The restructuring has focused primarily on  
18 enhancing the position of the Washington Office as the  
19 headquarters function. The redirection is still in process  
20 of development, and I think probably perhaps by the end of  
21 the month he will have a better handle on exactly where he  
22 wants to perhaps take the program and what changes he wants  
23 to make.

24 Very quickly, a few comments on the reports. The  
25

1 Alternative Program Report -- the issue of the repository as  
2 the basis for acceptance contrasted with the interim storage  
3 issue of it becoming a de facto repository if you don't have  
4 a repository, I think any interim report, or any effort that  
5 further tries to thrash out that issue and develop it, we  
6 encourage. It is certainly one of the major issues that we  
7 face in discussing the opportunity of hosting an interim  
8 storage facility.

9 So, we are very encouraged by the fact that that  
10 at least opens up that issue, and also, the focus, or the  
11 recognition of the previous assumption, or old assumption I  
12 think it was called, of the urgent need to dispose of spent  
13 fuel rapidly. I think we also are encouraged by looking at  
14 that issue as well.

15 I think Chris mentioned the idea of creating an  
16 opportunity for options for future generations as you  
17 pointed out, as one of the objectives. I want to suggest  
18 that as part of Mr. Stallings' redirection of the program,  
19 that would be very much in line with some of the thoughts  
20 that he is having.

21 One of the issues that he is looking at is the  
22 assumption that waste, that this irradiated fuel, is really  
23 nothing more than waste and requires immediate and urgent  
24 disposal. That is one of the issues that he has found  
25 interesting. He is working on developing it, and the



1 potential for that having some impact on the interim storage  
2 issue.

3 The trust and confidence report, I think our view  
4 is that perhaps it fits too easily on the shelf. Our sense  
5 is that it is a very, very good start. It puts a profile on  
6 an issue that certainly requires attention and resources to  
7 look at. But I think we are concerned that maybe there are  
8 issues that it doesn't go far enough and there are still  
9 things that need to be done to keep the intensity up on this  
10 question as opposed to allowing it to find its way onto the  
11 shelf.

12 Just quickly to identify one issue, would be the  
13 question of stakeholder involvement and the work on defining  
14 that. Well, let me digress.

15 One of the assumptions of the report appears to be  
16 that the Agency has no deference from outside parties and  
17 should operate under the assumption that it is going to move  
18 forward without deference and somehow ramp up and gain  
19 deference.

20 I think that is really a handicapped position to  
21 try to operate from if every action that you take in  
22 implementing and executing the responsibilities are subject  
23 to an assumption that you are going to operate without any  
24 deference with the outside world. That is a very difficult  
25 operational assumption. It certainly creates a number of

the responsibilities that you have outlined.

1           But I am suggesting that a lot of those actions  
2 and responsibilities spring from the no deference  
3 assumption. I think that Mr. Dreyfus' discouragement at  
4 reading the report -- I would get discouraged also with the  
5 possibilities of overcoming that with using that as a base  
6 assumption.

7           The other thing is the definition of stakeholders.

8           I think if we were to make a suggestion, that is an issue  
9 that for the future probably needs better thrashing out and  
10 understanding.

11           If you juxtaposition majoritarian democracy  
12 against Madisonian -- where the Madisonian would be systems  
13 that prevent the majority from getting their way, and the  
14 majoritarian would be systems that encourage the majority  
15 from succeeding -- the report appears to operate under a  
16 very Madisonian approach to the system that you are dealing  
17 with.

18           One of the things that I point out -- and I  
19 thought it was very telling -- was one of the digressions in  
20 Mr. LaPorte's presentation was he talked about the public.  
21 Then he digressed and said, he defined it as attentive  
22 opinion leaders which is a very Madisonian concept because  
23 exactly who they are. Are they the most intense? Are they  
24 the most vocal?  
25

1 I think it gets down to identifying what the  
2 objective of the Agency is. I think that is really what, in  
3 terms of achieving a public good, or providing a public  
4 service, you start getting into a logic pattern of then:  
5 Who is the public? Who are you really trying to satisfy?  
6 Who are you working towards making a difference with? Who  
7 does it matter?

8 What I am concerned about is the emphasis on what  
9 I am characterizing as a Madisonian model, which is there  
10 are minorities. There are vocal minorities with agendas  
11 that seem to -- the reports suggests it seemed to be in need  
12 of DOE resources and attention for addressing and  
13 responding to.

14 So, I will get out of this right now. But that is  
15 just some very quick observations. I appreciate the  
16 opportunity to provide anything.

17 DR. BREWER: Thank you very much, Bob. It  
18 certainly won't be the last time we will see you or Mr.  
19 Stallings.

20 Bob Loux of the Nevada Projects Office. Would you  
21 like to respond and present your view on the morning's  
22 proceedings and anything else that comes to mind?

23 STATEMENT BY ROBERT LOUX,

24 STATE OF NEVADA

25 MR. LOUX: I had better be careful with that one.

DR. BREWER: The invitation is sincere.

1  
2 MR. LOUX: I understand that. Thank you very much  
3 for the invite. I do appreciate being here and providing  
4 some comments. We appreciate the acknowledgement of the  
5 Nevada products that we provided to the board and hope that  
6 they are of value and use.

7 I have got I guess a couple comments.

8 One is what I want to do is try and talk about the  
9 two reports, maybe in contrast, and then make some kind of  
10 closing comments.

11 Let me indicate with the first report, the Task  
12 Force report, there are many aspects of the SEAB Report.  
13 Trust and confidence, of course, the State of Nevada feels  
14 particularly close to and akin to.

15 Those are things that we and our researchers have  
16 been telling the departments since '82 if not earlier than  
17 that related to not only this program but the way it's been  
18 doing business and not to belabor the point but, you know,  
19 all of our survey and other research indicates the very  
20 kinds of things that you were talking about.

21 There's better than a 4-to-1 view that the  
22 disadvantages in the program greatly outweigh the  
23 advantages. There has been no movement in public opinion  
24 about the overall program even as recently as instruments  
25 taken in the field just prior to the discussion of radiation

1 exposure, which I suspect is going to elevate those numbers  
2 the other way to a great extent, so we couldn't agree more  
3 with your report.

4 There are aspects of it perhaps that we don't  
5 completely agree with but I find it in absolute contrast  
6 with the Isaacs report. Let me tell you, Tom, that I guess  
7 if you didn't glean it from our comments and you really say  
8 you haven't heard it before, Tom, that report really sucks.

9 [Laughter.]

10 MR. LOUX: It attempts to do two things that I  
11 think that you gleaned from our comments that we find  
12 somewhat objectionable.

13 The first is that it tries to impart the notion of  
14 a changing regulatory environment, whether it be siting  
15 guidelines, Part 60, whether it means removing MRS  
16 prohibition sitings and the like, at the same time not  
17 acknowledging, as I think John and others have indicated  
18 processes that are in law already.

19 For example, the siting guidelines and the  
20 determination of suitability is a process that is well-  
21 established and one that the Department simply refuses to  
22 enact, which would provide the kinds of things that you are  
23 talking about in terms of early indications of site  
24 suitability or unsuitability. That clearly was the intent  
25 when they were promulgated, clearly the intent that when the

1 NRC concurred that that is how they would be used, and of  
2 course the court in the Ninth Circuit has indicated that  
3 that is what their purpose is, yet the Department still  
4 refuses to acknowledge that and I think your report  
5 continues that by suggesting that some other process is in  
6 order when you have one already.

7 But I guess the other parts of the report I think  
8 we have commented on in detail.

9 Early waste emplacement serves absolutely no  
10 technical purpose, as I think the NRC is probably in  
11 agreement unless you plan to have this period in the order  
12 of 50 to 100 years.

13 The real, I guess, problem that we see is that  
14 every time the Department runs into problems the immediate  
15 solution is to either change the law or somehow modify the  
16 program that reflects current reality and in fact as it  
17 relates to how DOE is perceived it interacts in Nevada, on  
18 the one hand when it comes to why only Yucca Mountain, it's  
19 Congress has told us to do it, but when it comes to any  
20 other aspects, throwing out the siting guidelines, changing  
21 or throwing out the Environmental Protection Agency  
22 standards, DOE has no qualms about going on the Hill and  
23 making their presence known.

24 I think that the public perceives that as one of a  
25 very changing regulatory environment, one that contributes

greatly the overall public distrust.

1  
2 One of the differences I think I heard between  
3 your presentation and Dan's was in one of your comments you  
4 indicated if one aspect or one thing fails, we don't want  
5 the whole system to fall apart.

6 On the other hand, I hear Dan say let's go out and  
7 look for disqualifiers and that can be the one thing that  
8 causes the whole system to fall apart, and I think that you  
9 are not acknowledging that that is the purpose of the  
10 guidelines, that that is why you have disqualifiers. If  
11 they are there at the site they should be disqualified.

12 Again, you have had a hard and fast regulatory  
13 regime or at least had for some period of time and I think  
14 the continuing change of that regulatory scheme greatly  
15 undermines the whole public trust and confidence, even  
16 further than it is already.

17 Contrary I think to some view the historical  
18 culture that everyone is trying to put behind them is alive  
19 and well today. I think we even heard it this morning. The  
20 refusal by the Department and the Secretary to truly conduct  
21 an independent comprehensive review of the program, not a  
22 internal personal review or this financial management  
23 review, the review that the GAO, TRB and others are asking  
24 for as well as the State of Nevada, speaks volumes about the  
25 real intent of where the Department is headed.

1           With that, I will go ahead and close and happy to  
2 enter comments later.

3           DR. BREWER: Bob, thank you very much.  
4 Distinctive point of view.

5           Steve Kraft of the Edison Electric Institute,  
6 would you --

7           MR. KRAFT: Yes, thank you, Dr. Brewer.

8                           STATEMENT BY STEVEN KRAFT,  
9                           EDISON ELECTRIC INSTITUTE

10          MR. KRAFT: I appreciate the invitation to be  
11 here. It is always fun to come to what has become the  
12 annual January gathering of the Radwaste Club of America.

13                   [Laughter.]

14          MR. KRAFT: I think that Dan Dreyfus is beginning  
15 to discover an adage that has been learned by every Director  
16 before him in the program.

17                   It is certainly true in my office as the Director  
18 of the industry's program that high-level nuclear waste is a  
19 10,000 year problem that has a crisis every day.

20                   You spend your days dealing with these crises and  
21 you begin to wonder what is going to happen if I just kind  
22 of ignore three crises in a row? Is it really going to  
23 affect the long-term outcome of the program? Probably not.

24                   Probably not, and I think maybe that is to some extent one  
25 way to look at the public trust and confidence report.



1           We think the report was a significant contribution  
2 to an understanding of the program. Yes, it is daunting.  
3 Yes, it is depressing. It is all that but that doesn't mean  
4 we can't deal with those problems and I think that I would  
5 endorse what I think I heard Dan Dreyfus say in his remarks  
6 earlier, that he seems to be taking the very pragmatic view  
7 of how you solve these problems. You have to solve them in  
8 the context of moving forward with the program. That is the  
9 essence of our message, that as you solve these problems you  
10 must move forward with this program.

11           It is not just the fact that the ratepayer, as  
12 Commissioner Shishido-Topel will remind us, has contributed  
13 untold sums of money not only to the DOE program but to  
14 utility programs for onsite spent fuel storage. There are  
15 actually bigger items, bigger things at stake. The need to  
16 deal in an environmentally responsible manner with the waste  
17 product during the current generation I think is one  
18 measure. It is certainly something this Administration is  
19 greatly concerned about, but closely allied to that is the  
20 future economic and energy of this nation in an  
21 environmental manner.

22           Whether you like it or not, whether you believe  
23 this is the way the country should be going or not, the fact  
24 of the matter is that country is electrifying. This has  
25 been a trend that has been going on for some decades now

1 where the per capita use of energy itself is going down.  
2 The Btu component of the GNP is going down, but electricity  
3 use continues to rise. EEI studies show that that will  
4 continue for some time into the future. It will flatten as  
5 electricity technologies to some extent, as electricity  
6 technologies themselves become more efficient, but  
7 industries have found that they can save significant on  
8 their energy bill, overall energy bill, and meet  
9 environmental requirements by electrifying as opposed to  
10 other technologies.

11 There is a very, very urgent need for this program  
12 to move forward and have success if we are going to have a  
13 way to produce electricity in an economic and  
14 environmentally sound manner in the future.

15 Having said that we liked the report, we liked the  
16 direction of the trust and confidence report, there is one  
17 item that I do want to mention.

18 We have conducted nine reviews. We have almost  
19 annual reviews of the Yucca Mountain project and it's a  
20 record of review that you are welcome to peruse. If you  
21 care, we did supply the last five years of that record to  
22 the contractor doing the summation that Dan referred to, but  
23 I just thought I would point out that the amount of time  
24 that senior DOE officials spend responding to formal,  
25 informal, and public oversight groups, the amount of time

1 now spent in stakeholders' meetings has gotten to the point  
2 where it is preventing their ability to manage the program.

3 Now this is not a money issue. It is in some respect a  
4 money issue -- I mean DOE can calculate how much money it  
5 costs to respond to all these groups and Yucca Mountain has  
6 to some extent. They are very proud in telling us how much  
7 it costs to do the reviews that we ask them to review when  
8 we come for our meetings. But it is not necessarily a money  
9 issue. It is a management issue.

10 The problem is that the 15 or so bodies who feel  
11 as though they have some sort of oversight right on this  
12 program, be they statutory as this group is, or be they  
13 somehow some moral right as the ratepayers and we do because  
14 we are providing the money. Everyone wants to hear from the  
15 top three or four people. Everyone wants to hear from Dan  
16 [Dreyfus], Lake [Barrett], and Bob Nelson. The amount of  
17 time -- go out to the project and ask the key people by  
18 their calendars how much time they are spending preparing  
19 for or in meetings like this and responding to questions.  
20 It is well over 50 percent. I don't know where they have  
21 the time to manage the program, let alone sit back and think  
22 strategically about where the program should be going so  
23 there has to be a balancing as to how we go about  
24 incorporating the stakeholders and the public.

25 On to the Alternative Program Strategy Report that

1 Tom Isaacs discussed. Again, an excellent report we think  
2 that sets a good point of departure for something that is  
3 very well needed, very much needed in this program. I won't  
4 take too much more time but just to say that we don't think  
5 the report goes far enough.

6 In our discussions with Tom Isaacs and Max  
7 Blanchard and the others that were on that panel, it was our  
8 understanding that that panel as one of its requirements did  
9 not delve into changing regulations or changing statutes.  
10 They simply looked at what the current set of statutes and  
11 regulations are and how could they do better.

12 It is our view that left to its own devices this  
13 program without a regulatory and without a statutory change  
14 will probably end up doing what that report says anyway.  
15 Anyone who believes that this program is going to follow  
16 what is perhaps thought to be the program plan that is on  
17 the books right now for so many years of site  
18 characterization, three to four years of license application  
19 and hearings, and five years -- I mean is not paying  
20 attention and I think there is a broad understanding of  
21 that, so Tom lays down in his study what will probably be  
22 the outcome and our view is, okay, let's take it the next  
23 step.

24 What I find interesting in just picking one item  
25 in Dr. LaPorte's presentation that raises a question in my

1 mind is that are we really going to improve public trust and  
2 confidence, which I fully agree is necessary for the program  
3 to operate and be successful, or are we simply going to  
4 trade one public trust problem for another public trust  
5 problem.

6 One of the measures that should be adopted by  
7 OCRWM in one of Dr. LaPorte's viewgraphs says "adopt the  
8 technical strategy that takes into account ways of making  
9 performance claims persuasive to broad segments of the  
10 public. This might involve the use of multiple redundant  
11 barriers including robust engineering barriers."

12 I can hear it now. You have changed the  
13 regulations. You have changed the statute. You can't meet  
14 what you have done before. Never mind that everyone is  
15 agreeing that what we had to do before is either irrelevant  
16 or unmeetable. The rethinking report that Chris referred  
17 to, a brilliant piece of work -- I don't know that I would  
18 adopt it 100 percent -- but it is a brilliant piece of work,  
19 taking all these things together and looking at a  
20 restrategizing for the program, I'm not quite sure how you  
21 go about doing this. I don't know that anyone really knows  
22 but I think we can stumble our way into simply creating more  
23 public trust problems in our attempt to solve public trust  
24 problems and I don't quite know how to get over that but I  
25 would caution that greater and more stakeholder meetings is

not necessarily the answer.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Thank you.

DR. BREWER: Lynn, would you like to continue from the utilities' point of view.

STATEMENT BY LYNN SHISHIDO-TOPEL,

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REGULATORY UTILITY COMMISSIONERS

MS. SHISHIDO-TOPEL: Thank you. I hope today to provide some regulator and ratepayer perspective to today's discussion. The views I express today will largely be my own, however, as neither the NARUC nor the Illinois Commerce Commission has yet taken formal positions on the contents of the two reports.

For those of you who may be reading along with my prepared comments, please note that these delivered comments might be slightly different. Just a little background.

In general, state utility regulators are charged by state statute to promote economical energy subject to various considerations for environmental safety, economic development and public safety. The NARUC is a quasi-governmental nonprofit organization of these governmental agencies engaged in the regulation of public utilities.

The issues of nuclear waste disposal and interim storage are of deep concern to utility ratepayers and regulators for two main reasons.

First, ratepayers are the primary source of

1 revenue for the nuclear waste disposal fund and therefore  
2 have great interest in the program's cost effectiveness.

3 Second, timely and successful waste disposal is  
4 important for minimizing the life cycle costs including  
5 decommissioning of existing nuclear plants, which comprise  
6 about 20 percent of energy produced in the United States.

7 Utility ratepayers have already paid or pledged  
8 over \$7 billion into the nuclear waste fund in anticipation  
9 of a federal solution to the nuclear waste storage or  
10 disposal problem. Nevertheless, due to the current budget  
11 cap system that Dr. Dreyfus referred to, most of the funds  
12 cannot be used for their intended purpose today.

13 Meanwhile, as the permanent repository continues  
14 to recede into the future, approximately 30 percent of the  
15 nation's spent fuel pools will reach capacity by 1998 and  
16 approximately 80 percent of the nation's pools will reach  
17 capacity by the year 2010.

18 The importance to ratepayers and regulators of the  
19 task force reports is that there is clearly a negative  
20 relationship between a lack of trust and confidence and a  
21 timely and cost-effective resolution of nuclear waste  
22 issues. The siting of permanent disposal and interim  
23 storage facilities are prime examples.

24 I believe the report directed by Daniel Metlay  
25 correctly describes the problem. The Metlay report argues

1 that agreements among affected parties cannot occur or be  
2 effective if, one, the value structure of the population is  
3 very diverse and there is great uncertainty about and around  
4 possible outcomes; and two, if the time horizons of an  
5 activity are long and feedback about success or failure is  
6 ambiguous.

7 Not surprisingly, those who feel most likely to be  
8 affected either try to stop the program or maximize only  
9 short-run benefits.

10 The Metlay report provides some very thoughtful  
11 recommendations that the DOE should seriously examine to  
12 enhance trust and confidence. These recommendations seem to  
13 be based, however, on the assumption that the  
14 characteristics of the problem are fixed. I don't think  
15 that they are or that therefore the picture is that  
16 dismal.

17 I think attention should also be focused on what  
18 can be done to reduce these barriers to productive  
19 agreements, not just to trust and confidence.

20 For example, uncertainty around potential events  
21 could be reduced if an acceptable response of the Government  
22 could be reasonably anticipated for each potential event.  
23 Certainly strong accountability in DOE management will go a  
24 long way in this regard. The management review that the  
25 Secretary has called for can therefore be very valuable to



the program.

1  
2           Alternatively, it may be productive to consider  
3 activities that could generate better understanding of the  
4 likely outcomes as well as to reduce the possibility of  
5 adverse events.

6           The report chaired by Tom Isaacs is compelling  
7 because it offers a coherent approach toward restructuring  
8 the characteristics of the program. Setting standards and  
9 milestones for project evaluation for example could provide  
10 more timely feedback, allow for more accountability, and  
11 slice up the uncertain future into more manageable pieces.  
12 Monitoring at the repository could provide valuable  
13 information regarding or help reduce a likelihood of problem  
14 occurrences.

15           These actions thus potentially could do double  
16 duty by enhancing the ability to reach agreement on nuclear  
17 waste issues as well as generating greater trust and  
18 confidence. I recognize that there are some upfront costs  
19 to this approach but given the current lack of regulatory  
20 standards and the first of a kind nature of the program, the  
21 phase approach with greater monitoring than is now  
22 anticipated may be able to effect overall cost reductions,  
23 all things considered.

24           In conclusion, I hope that DOE would consider  
25 strongly the suggestions of the two reports, especially

1 those designed to enhance accountability, reduce  
2 uncertainty, and shorten time horizons. In all this however  
3 we must be mindful that the program has limited funding.  
4 Our goal should not be increased trust and confidence at any  
5 cost. Rather it is the timely and cost effective resolution  
6 of nuclear waste disposal issues and any action must be  
7 evaluated with respect to its cost and contribution to this  
8 goal. Thank you.

9 DR. BREWER: Good, Lynn. Thank you.

10 DISCUSSION

11 DR. BREWER: Now what I would like to do is to  
12 take the next ten minutes or so for a discussion among those  
13 who are around the table.

14 Who has the first question and for whom? Dan  
15 Dreyfus.

16 DR. DREYFUS: I have only one observation. I want  
17 to respond briefly to Chris Whipple, who interpreted my  
18 remark, my call for a sense of urgency, to mean closed  
19 repository. I don't assign a great deal of significance to  
20 closing the repository. What I intended to convey was this  
21 notion that we can't duck the hard decisions.

22 I am concerned that the threat, that the  
23 difficulties confronting the policy create a threat that  
24 either the program goes into some sort of a stagnation that  
25 sort of stops all action on all fronts about dealing with

1 radioactive waste in this generation, or we decide that the  
2 problems are so difficult, so staggering, and so  
3 unapproachable that we just simply give up making any policy  
4 and we decide that some time 30 or 40 years down the road  
5 somebody can revisit this and see what they think.

6 In my view that is exactly how we got the Hanford  
7 tanks. Now understand that this is a much more high-tech  
8 world that we live in today and we are not going to recreate  
9 the Hanford tanks, but I think stopping thinking about the  
10 problem of managing nuclear waste for a couple of  
11 generations or even a couple of decades because the problem  
12 is too complicated can lead us into some bad byways.

13 I think it is important to have a program. I  
14 think it is important to keep refining the policy. I don't  
15 think we should have the arrogance to believe that we know  
16 what is going to happen to this stuff in the long run  
17 because the course we are on today doesn't get around to  
18 closing that repository even if it is found suitable for  
19 decades, 50 years, 60 years.

20 I am very conscious of the notion of  
21 unsuitability, which I think we have to adhere to and remind  
22 ourselves is a distinct possibility.

23 DR. BREWER: Chris, would you have anything in  
24 reply?

25 MR. WHIPPLE: No. I appreciate the clarification.

1 I certainly agree with Dan that -- in my comments I said  
2 this is not an urgent program. By that I mean perhaps that  
3 it doesn't need to have a crisis every day, but I agree  
4 completely with Dan that it is not something that you put on  
5 the shelf for 20 years and come back to. It's something  
6 that we should be working on now.

7 Bob's comment, if the experiments take 50 or 100  
8 years I can't think of a national problem better suited for  
9 50 year experiments. I happen to think, this is going off-  
10 track a little bit, that one of the things that is  
11 attractive about Yucca Mountain is the fact that it is above  
12 the water table and you can work in that mountain for  
13 presumably a long time without it being difficult.

14 As I say, I have spent a lot of time looking at  
15 the WIPP project. The WIPP project does not have that  
16 characteristic so steady progress even if slow is what is  
17 called for.

18 DR. BREWER: Thank you. Who is next? Bob?

19 MR. LOUX: Let me make a couple brief  
20 observations. I have a question for Dan.

21 I found it noteworthy and I meant to mention in my  
22 remarks that in Todd's report that in the final  
23 recommendations I found it noteworthy that the Department of  
24 Energy disagrees with eight out of the 14 recommendations  
25 that you made, at least in your published statements, but I

1 guess to the point of the disqualifiers and the siting  
2 guidelines, I guess I am pleased to hear the recognition of  
3 the determination of suitability being the primary driver,  
4 not licensability, and that it is the siting guidelines that  
5 meets that.

6           However, on the other hand, we can find no one at  
7 the project office in Las Vegas or Nevada who can tell you  
8 even what a disqualifier might be under this program and I  
9 think that there needs to be a much greater recognition of  
10 what those guidelines are.

11           I think there needs to be some very upfront  
12 comments if the Department intends to make any sort of  
13 changes to those.

14           We do have, as I mentioned in my remarks, a court  
15 decision relative to them being the standard for site  
16 suitability and so I think we are all going to be greatly  
17 interested in what are those changes if the Department has  
18 any in mind. I know the Office has been openly talking  
19 about it.

20           Let me just finally make one comment that I wanted  
21 to make. I think that the recent and I don't want to  
22 belabor this point but the recent dialogue and revelations  
23 on radiation exposures I think has an important lesson for  
24 the Department that I hope is being learned, that as well as  
25 others, and that is that the primary objection in the

1 popular press and other places is the lack of informed  
2 consent.

3           You well know that most Nevadans view this, Yucca  
4 Mountain, as the next radiation experiment, being done  
5 without their consent, and view that this is sort of a  
6 continuation of that.

7           We would look forward to some sort of dialogue  
8 about the whole issue of the forced facility siting that was  
9 brought up earlier and some resolution of that problem and  
10 its impacts on the overall system.

11           DR. BREWER: Anyone either care to follow that or  
12 to take up a new topic?

13           MR. RYDELL: I am missing one aspect of  
14 trustworthiness all through these papers and this report  
15 from Dr. LaPorte's group. He is very much with how shall  
16 the Department of Energy operate so that people get trust in  
17 their personnel, in their capabilities, and kind of in their  
18 ambitions.

19           If I had to deal with someone whom I -- well, he  
20 seems to be a trustworthy person and so on, I still wouldn't  
21 trust him until I knew fairly well what he intended to do to  
22 me.

23           [Laughter.]

24           MR. RYDELL: And wouldn't it be a good idea for  
25 Department of Energy to develop trust in their work? If

1 they did -- could describe fairly well, precisely, what do  
2 they intend to do.

3 For instance, in Yucca Mountain. How is the waste  
4 packages going to look? How is the repository going to  
5 look? How big is it going to be? And perhaps have  
6 certainly some kind of negotiation with the state that this  
7 is the maximum we plan to do, and hope that that could stand  
8 up to any political action.

9 We would at least consider that in our country  
10 that it is hopeless to go to a community and say we are  
11 going to dispose of the spent fuel here, and not be able to  
12 tell them, rather well, how we are going to do it.

13 And I am afraid that we still lack an essential  
14 ingredient. As I said before, we should also be able to  
15 show them the waste packages -- cold, of course, and not hot  
16 -- so that they felt that, "These guys are going to do  
17 precisely these packages, they are going to bury so-and-so  
18 deep, and so on, and, after all, it seems not to harm me or  
19 my daughters."

20 DR. BREWER: Thank you. Steve?

21 MR. KRAFT: It would be great if we could do that.

22 If you just take together what the LaPorte-Metlay work, the  
23 rethinking work of the NAS, Tom's, and numerous others.  
24 Every reviewer has been highly critical of DOE for  
25 attempting to determine, in advance, what the system will be

before they get underground to understanding it.

1  
2 I mean, were extremely critical in the early years  
3 of this program of DOE spending \$50-\$60 million a year  
4 developing waste packages without knowing what the geology  
5 and the geochemistry and all that stuff was underground.

6 Then DOE recognized that the -- their claim was  
7 that they had schedule concerns and needed to do everything  
8 in parallel, but eventually recognized that that was not --  
9 that they could not pursue that, and that was a way to save  
10 some budget money in the early years.

11 It strikes me that we are on a very different  
12 path, and that the path that we have set ourselves on is one  
13 of understanding geology prior to determining things like  
14 waste package design.

15 Now, if what you mean is make commitments in a  
16 negotiated way with the state or in some -- in some forum  
17 work where you say that, you know, "We will allow for X  
18 corrosion and we will allow for Y lifetime and we will allow  
19 for Z capacity, and it will be no bigger than this, but no  
20 smaller than a bread box," and then -- but leave the design  
21 details until we learn what is going on underground. I  
22 think that that might very well be doable.

23 But to say that DOE has not explained to people  
24 what their -- you might not like what they have explained,  
25 and you might not like what they have done, and you may be



1 critical of 6,200 pages of site characterization plans and  
2 20,000 pages of study plans, and stakeholder meetings, and  
3 100-people design reviews for drill pads out in Yucca  
4 Mountain, the fact of the matter is, DOE has told more  
5 people more things of what they are doing than any other  
6 government project, or any project at all, that I am  
7 familiar with.

8 I think the problem is that perhaps DOE is telling  
9 people in a way that they don't like to be told, and perhaps  
10 you are telling them things they don't like to hear.

11 MR. LOUX: The real problem, Steve, is that they  
12 are telling different stories to different people, and  
13 change the story the next day, i.e., these are the EPA  
14 standards one day, i.e., the next day they are not. That is  
15 the problem with the program.

16 And the other problem with expectations that, I  
17 think, he's alluded to is that we have people out here  
18 believing the best way to get performance out of DOE is to  
19 get a bigger whip. And this urgency that we've got to get  
20 this stuff off-site by some time certain only exacerbates  
21 the problem. That is the real problem.

22 DR. BREWER: Let's see. Tom LaPorte hasn't had a  
23 chance, then we will go to Chris.

24 DR. LaPORTE: Yes. First of all --

25 DR. BREWER: You have to get closer to the mic,

Tom.

1  
2 DR. LaPORTE: I think the degree to which our  
3 activities, our report, seems depressing comes strictly from  
4 the eyes of the beholder. We didn't think it was  
5 depressing. We thought the initial finding was verified.  
6 There is not -- it doesn't take a rocket scientist to know  
7 that in this society many large institutions aren't trusted  
8 by their clients or the public.

9 It turns out that when you ask the question  
10 specifically, "Well, how much?" related to this program, you  
11 find out, "A whole lot." That is not a surprise.

12 What -- what -- and the depressing part has to do  
13 with, I think -- and this is not a task force judgment here;  
14 it is my personal observation -- has to do with the degree  
15 to which what you expect with regard to when you open  
16 yourselves earlier in the process to public involvement;  
17 that you rightly said, Steve, that DOE has told them what  
18 they are going to do over and over and over again.

19 What we kept saying in the report was start the  
20 process of stakeholder involvement before you tell them what  
21 you are going to do so that they have a sense of  
22 participation and what the alternatives are.

23 We all know how to rig an agenda. You rig an  
24 agenda by providing the alternatives you want to talk about,  
25 not what the other guy wants to talk about. So that if you

1 and I were in that situation, we would be suspicious of how  
2 the agenda got put together. It is not a hard problem. It  
3 is a hard problem to work out, but it is not a hard problem  
4 to diagnose.

5 So that what the alternatives are, if they leave  
6 the room -- if they leave adequate room for suspicious as to  
7 how they got -- what wasn't considered, then don't be  
8 surprised that smart people will be suspicious.

9 In terms of how to respond to our report, let me  
10 suggest you do the following. We didn't -- and I said  
11 before -- we were not in a position of solving the problem  
12 of public trust and confidence. We were trying to specify  
13 how critical it was, and the range of things that, if you  
14 did them, the public trust and confidence would be a whole  
15 lot different than it is now.

16 Now, it may be difficult to do some of these  
17 things. I don't find it very persuasive, frankly, Steve,  
18 that it takes a lot of time on the part of a senior  
19 executive. That is what a senior executive is supposed to  
20 do is deal with the public. You have other people  
21 internally that do good internal work, so that -- and, if  
22 particularly you are in a political -- let me put it in  
23 these terms -- political environment where you have -- and I  
24 think you are quite right that if you don't have public  
25 trust and confidence -- in our system, there are enough

mechanisms to stall thing for years.

1           So who the public is -- and this relates to your  
2 question -- if you have to think about who the public is, it  
3 certainly just isn't Congress. It just isn't Congress, and  
4 it isn't, of course, everybody in the United States either,  
5 but we can pretty well define who the stakeholders wish to  
6 be. We have experienced who they want to be. We opened  
7 ourselves to anybody who wanted to talk to us and, you know,  
8 it sort of sorted itself out. It is not -- in a sense, it  
9 is not mysterious who the public is, if you think about it.

10           What is uncertain is what happens when you bring  
11 them in, if you are a technical person, because they start  
12 raising questions you either can't solve, can't pay for or  
13 something. What do you do? All right.

14           A process, insofar as you deny those wishes to be  
15 involved, you set up -- let me put it this way -- the  
16 nutrients for suspicion. If you have too much, well, we  
17 have ways in this society of putting a halt to it for a  
18 while.

19           If it is hard, that doesn't mean you don't do it.

20           It means you understand if you don't do it, you are going  
21 to have some degree, and we can't specify yet because we  
22 don't know well enough in how to do this, what the residue  
23 of suspicion potential is in a situation where you don't  
24 address these kinds of concerns, and that -- so that -- I  
25

1 also think that once you begin to go on down the track of  
2 trying to increase your -- the respect you paid others, they  
3 will pay that respect back to you. We know that in other  
4 situations.

5 If you ignore it, you then have to ask the  
6 question -- let me put it in its baldest form: if you don't  
7 take more or less of a quasi-Madisonian approach, you move  
8 toward political power as your source of solution. You say,  
9 "I've got the votes; too bad about you." That is the  
10 extreme of the Hamiltonian approach.

11 Well, you have to ask the question in a totally  
12 different way than from the technical point of view. This  
13 is what this body is about: technical activities. How much  
14 trust and confidence, in this society, do you need to do  
15 good technical work? Can you do good technical work in a  
16 climate where you use political power -- let me put it in  
17 its baldest -- raw political power as a way of solving  
18 technical problems. What is the outcome with regard to the  
19 quality of technical work? That is what this group is  
20 concerned about, not other sources of work.

21 I think that is an important problem. We do have  
22 other societies that have used raw political power to solve  
23 technical problems, choices. We have forced them. All  
24 right.

25 There is a certain kind of a long-term societal

1 cost to bear when that happens, so that a board like this  
2 and certainly those of us on SEAB need to ask that question  
3 with regard to the legitimacy of this technical activity in  
4 our society. It is almost completely unprecedented in  
5 history that this kind of a question has come up the way it  
6 does.

7 It doesn't say that we in the task force have  
8 solutions, but what we tried to say was think about the  
9 means of reducing distrust. What are the operational  
10 expressions of that internally to the organization? That is  
11 what we talked about today. And test the hypothesis, if you  
12 wish.

13 Don't do it, and see what happens. To some  
14 degree, it could be done experimentally, I suppose. Try it  
15 and see what happens. What is the downside? Besides  
16 another couple of executives that have to deal with the  
17 outside world, the downside of tackling the distrust  
18 question straightforwardly, rather than trying to finesse  
19 it. Because if you are trying to finesse it, we are going  
20 to have the situation that we have now. That there is a  
21 declining confidence, not only in the organization, but in  
22 the science, in the technical stuff. And that is terribly  
23 troubling in a society like our own.

24 DR. BREWER: Thank you. I am going to let Tom  
25 LaPorte's summary stand as the summary of much of what went

1 on this morning. If there are public questions related to  
2 the panel and so on because of the press of my agenda, which  
3 is schedule-driven, we can consider taking them up, perhaps,  
4 this afternoon.

5 In the meantime, I am assured -- trust me -- that  
6 this hotel's coffee shop can feed us, if you take a buffet.

7 We will take a vote afterwards to see how trustworthy the  
8 institution is.

9 Thanks to one and all who came today. Thanks to  
10 the panelists. Thanks to those who made presentation, for  
11 the time and the thoughtfulness, it was great.

12 [Whereupon, at 12:35 p.n., the meeting was  
13 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., this same  
14 day.]

15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## AFTERNOON SESSION

[1:30 p.m.]

## SESSION INTRODUCTION

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. PRICE: Let's gather around and begin. Good afternoon and welcome to the afternoon session.

I am Dennis Price, Chair of the Board's Panel on Transportation and Systems. We have a very full agenda and we will begin with an update on DOE's system studies, what these studies illuminate, how they relate to decisionmaking.

This presentation will be given by a team led by Dwight Shelor, the Associate Director of Systems and Compliance at OCRWM. This discussion will be followed by an update on activities related to the multipurpose canister concept or MPC.

We held a meeting on November 1st and 2nd of last year in Dallas on the subject of interim storage and heard many of the details of the concept. This is a follow-up on a few of the specifics raised at that meeting and on the status and plans for the program. Ron Milner, the Associate Director for Storage and Transportation, will be giving that talk.

The third and final formal presentation of the afternoon will be on the focused repository waste package advanced conceptual design plan. That will be given by Dean Stucker of the Yucca Mountain Project. We will end this



1 afternoon session by inviting comments from the audience.

2 I recently received and have not had a chance to  
3 read the system architecture study preliminary draft dated  
4 December 21st, 1993. I did have an opportunity to read the  
5 first opening paragraph and I will read that to you.

6 "Critical to the development of the CRWMS is an  
7 adequate understanding of the structure of the system and  
8 the relationship among the elements of the system as they  
9 relate to the generation of waste, its acceptance,  
10 management and disposal. This understanding requires  
11 evaluations that address the important interdependency of  
12 all elements of that system. These interdependencies need  
13 to be understood to ensure that development of one part of  
14 the system does not adversely affect the overall performance  
15 and operability of the system as a whole."

16 That is a good opening paragraph in this and I  
17 look forward to reading it, and it is a good opening  
18 statement that I trust will give an opportunity for our  
19 first speaker to tee-off on and that is Dwight Shelor.

20 So without anything further, Dwight, it is yours.

21 OVERVIEW OF SYSTEMS PRESENTATION

22 [Slide.]

23 MR. SHELOR: Thank you, Dr. Price.

24 Am I coming through okay? For the most part,  
25 okay. I am Dwight Shelor, Associate Director for Systems

and Compliance.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

MR. SHELOR: Today we will give you a status report on strategic planning. We will describe a program decision process and we will describe and give you some results of a decision hierarchy methodology that we have implemented to begin assessing the impact that we would have on the program of implementing an MPC, and we will describe some of the results that are contained in the draft system architecture study report that Dr. Price alluded to, and, finally, I will end up the session again in describing to you what we did and what the preliminary results are, and where we are in the system architectural panel meeting.

[Slide.]

MR. SHELOR: Before I start, I won't spend a great deal of time on this, but I think it is important for us to examine and keep in mind what is the system that we are talking about, and I think that clearly we are talking about commercial spent fuel that is generated by nuclear utilities, and its associated onsite storage, potential storage off-site, whether it is an MRS or not, and a repository. In addition to that, there are other sources of high-level waste that could be disposed of in the same repository, a good example is that material that may result from the defense site clean-up and its associated

processing.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

MR. SHELOR: I am going to switch over to the other side and leave that one there. The Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management is currently engaged in a process commonly known as strategic planning. The foundation or the framework for the strategic planning process derives from 10 or 12 years of experience in implementing the program. We have a great deal of information from oversight groups and other commentators, and we are reexamining in more or less a classical process what is our situation. We have done a situation analysis. We have begun to identify strategic issues that one would need to address, and we, at this time, have completed the process to the point where we now have a mission statement and we have a vision statement and we have strategic goals.

[Slide.]

MR. SHELOR: I will review those for you very quickly at this time and indicate that the process is not complete and it will not be complete until we have had an opportunity to seek input from others.

Our mission is to manage and dispose of the nation's spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste. One statement, very clear, very concise, and it covers the entire mission. In accomplishing our mission, we

1 will provide leadership in developing and implementing  
2 strategies that assure public and worker health and safety,  
3 protect the environment, merit public confidence, and are  
4 economically viable.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. SHELOR: Our vision, where are we going to be  
7 several years from now, what do we want to be known for  
8 having done. Our vision is that we will lead the nation to  
9 the achievement of environmentally sound disposal of high-  
10 level radioactive waste that will serve this and future  
11 generations. We will conduct the program in a collaborative  
12 manner with integrity, openness, technical excellence and  
13 responsiveness to social considerations. That is our  
14 vision, that is our mission and our vision as we approach  
15 our task.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. SHELOR: We have now identified seven  
18 important obviously strategic goals. We will lead the  
19 collaborative development and implementation of national  
20 policy for the disposal of high-level radioactive waste.  
21 Clearly this goal is required to accomplish the mission. We  
22 will resolve the 1998 waste acceptance expectation issue.  
23 This is, again, a critical issue and our goal is to resolve  
24 that. We will provide for interim storage, timely waste  
25 acceptance and transportation of spent fuel compatible with

1 disposal. We will determine site suitability for Yucca  
2 Mountain. We will provide for timely waste placement in a  
3 disposal facility. We will strengthen the fiscal and  
4 program management practices and we will participate  
5 actively in key deliberations which affect disposal of DOE  
6 nuclear materials. I think this is where we are in the  
7 process. I am very pleased to be able to present this to  
8 you today and to indicate that the next steps are to develop  
9 scenarios, if you will, that address the goals and the  
10 strategic issues and accomplishment of the mission.

11 As Dr. Dreyfus indicated earlier, after we  
12 complete the development of the strategies, then we will  
13 begin to seek and obviously receive comments and closure on  
14 the strategies.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. SHELOR: All of this leads to change. How do  
17 we manage change? In a program of this magnitude, or for  
18 that matter in most programs that you want to consider,  
19 clearly what do you want to do from a program management  
20 perspective is managed through a baseline. What we are  
21 talking about is potential changes to the baseline.

22 When we talk about implementing an MPC into the  
23 system, we are contemplating changes to the baseline. A  
24 question then that comes up many times is, how is that done?  
25 What is the decision process that the Department goes

through to implement change?

1           First of all a comment, this is not a schematic of  
2 the plumbing system in my house but this is a schematic of  
3 that decision process or that process that can be used and  
4 we do use to implement change. Obviously there can be a  
5 stakeholder input to identify issues. Once the issues have  
6 been identified, we have an organization that prepares issue  
7 papers. The issue papers then go to an executive committee  
8 in the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, and  
9 they make a decision on whether to study the issue and  
10 develop a resolution strategy.

11           This then activity takes place outside of the  
12 Executive Committee and then we come back to initiating the  
13 resolution process which many times involves consultation  
14 and collaboration with stakeholders.

15           This then would lead to further analysis and other  
16 resolution activities to develop a decision paper which then  
17 would be presented to the Executive Committee, and obviously  
18 then the director is the final decisionmaker.

19           The decision then will be supported by analysis  
20 and other inputs into that analysis before it is  
21 implemented. The implementation process then is actually a  
22 change process, it is a change to our baseline, and this is  
23 controlled through our program baseline change control  
24 procedure.  
25

[Slide.]

1 MR. SHELOR: I wanted to use that to lead into  
2 what we are here about today. I want to talk about the  
3 interrelationship of analysis and the decision process.  
4 What I want to point out today is that we have program  
5 evaluations, we have top level analysis, more specific  
6 analysis, stakeholder interactions, all of this interacting  
7 and leading down to an underlying basis for a decision, and  
8 this then is related back to that decision process I just  
9 went through.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. SHELOR: Today we will present to you three  
12 elements of this interactive process. First of all, we will  
13 discuss a decision hierarchy methodology that we have  
14 implemented to assist us in identifying risk and  
15 particularly schedule induced risk. This helps us in  
16 identifying the schedule induced risk that would lead to the  
17 need for further analysis. It will indicate to us when  
18 those analyses are needed, when the decision will be made so  
19 that we can conduct more specific system studies to give us  
20 the foundation and underlying basis for those decisions.

21 Also, we will talk today a little bit about a  
22 relatively recent innovation in stakeholder interactions,  
23 and I will describe for you later the system architecture  
24 panel meeting.  
25

1 Without taking up too much more time, I would like  
2 to introduce Buzz Gibson who will -- I am sorry, Buzz Gibson  
3 is here anyway, but first of all we will hear from Jim Crane  
4 who will provide our presentation on the decision hierarchy.

5 DECISION HIERARCHY ACTIVITY

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. CRANE: Thank you, Dwight.

8 Once again, I am Jim Crane. I want to talk to you  
9 about the decision hierarchy activity that we have had going  
10 and what you will see as we proceed through each of these  
11 presentations is that we will try and keep track of where we  
12 are going. I am the first one, and then Buzz will talk to  
13 the system architecture study, and then Dwight will be back  
14 for the stakeholder panel meeting.

15 In general, what do we want to do as far as  
16 decision hierarchy activity is concerned? We really want to  
17 look at our program and say what decisions do we have to  
18 make and how can we plan for supporting those decisions, and  
19 do we have any problems with the way the decisions are set  
20 up.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. CRANE: In order to do this, we wanted to talk  
23 about a specific program, so we are going to take a program  
24 as our baseline and add to it something that is coming at us  
25 right away, which is a decision about the multipurpose



1 canister. So what I am going to address are the decisions  
2 for a program that includes the multipurpose canister.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. CRANE: The overall activity had several parts  
5 of which I am just going to talk about one today. So what  
6 we did is, I went through this program and identified the  
7 decisions, then we decided their logical order and we  
8 identified their scheduling. Then we identified  
9 programmatic risks associated with those. I want to make  
10 sure there is no misunderstanding. We are looking at the  
11 risks to cost and schedule. It is a given that there are no  
12 changes in the safety requirements, so all the decisions we  
13 are talking about say, let's be safe, identify decisions,  
14 support data needs and identify the system analyses that are  
15 needed and when they are needed to support the decisions.  
16 So for today I would like to concentrate on the area of  
17 programmatic risks.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. CRANE: There are a number of kinds of  
20 programmatic risks, and what we believe is the most  
21 interesting for today is the kind where you have to make  
22 assumptions about what is going to happen in the future.  
23 Just like what is happening today with the MPC, we have to  
24 anticipate what future decisions are with respect to the  
25 waste package and to the thermal loading. Be schedule

1 sensitive, if we change the schedule of the program, the  
2 risk can change; it can be more severe, it can be less  
3 severe, or if you get rid of it you might bring risk up  
4 somewhere else.

5 Most programs have these sorts of things and the  
6 most obvious program that always has it is a test program  
7 where you have to set up the test program assuming what you  
8 want to build or what you want to use the results for, and  
9 if the results don't come out the way you want them, you  
10 have to redo the test program, meaning the results don't  
11 come out in the area that you need them, you have to redo  
12 the test program.

13 At the end of the briefing, I want to point at  
14 some system analysis needs engendered by these programmatic  
15 risks.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. CRANE: What are the basic parts of this  
18 analysis that I looked at. I just want to set the stage so  
19 that you know. We picked one system. It is the system that  
20 historically we have been talking about. We call it the  
21 reference system or the baseline and we added to it the  
22 multipurpose canister, and we made a few schedule  
23 modifications consistent with the current project planning,  
24 and those are listed up here. So we had the multipurpose  
25 canister; we have Phase 2 truck casks, these are the

1 innovative technology truck casks; monitored retrievable  
2 storage facility which of course can't start in 1998 now  
3 because we don't have a site, but it is projected for the  
4 purposes of this study to start in 2000, start receiving  
5 spent fuel in 2000; the standard repository starts in 2010  
6 accepting and emplacing fuel; and we are including the  
7 exploratory studies facility where the testing that is  
8 really of interest to us, the thermal testing, starts in  
9 1997.

10 We addressed decisions for each of the elements  
11 and the component levels. Pardon my jargon there, you will  
12 see in my example the levels that I go to, but I wanted you  
13 to be aware that we included considerations from the  
14 utilities right through to the geological disposal system,  
15 including the ESF. We established program level decisions  
16 and their schedule and went through each of the components  
17 and looked at the technological decisions that were going to  
18 be made and put them into a logical hierarchy.

19 We identified what the options would be if, going  
20 along this given program that has the MPC, a decisionmaker  
21 needs to say, wait a minute, something didn't work out, we  
22 didn't get our MRS, or the Phase 2 truck casks aren't  
23 working out or something like that, where do we go from  
24 here. So we identified those options. In other words, what  
25 do we have to worry about planning for contingencies.

1 Before I explain to you, I am going to give you an  
2 example of my results and I am going to turn to the overall  
3 results. I want you to see what came out of this.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. CRANE: In looking at the program, we look at  
6 the program milestones and if we think of those in terms of  
7 a network, then the flow through that network are the  
8 decisions or the results of the decisions, so there are  
9 linkages and that is what I mean by linkages up here.

10 There were 128 of those linkages that are  
11 technologically related. They came about when decisions  
12 affect future options, when you have to make assumptions  
13 about future decisions, and I already said they are based on  
14 the technological hierarchy.

15 Of those, 24, these two categories of decisions,  
16 were the kind where you have to look forward and make  
17 assumptions about what will be decided in the future. I  
18 will show you what I mean by instances later on. 13 of  
19 those instances were cases related to the thermal load and  
20 the waste package. These are important because they depend  
21 on getting experimental data, and the effect of the  
22 uncertainties propagate through the whole system, the MPC,  
23 the MRS, the repository and the exploratory studies  
24 facility.

25 11 of the instances where you have to make

1 assumptions about what is going to happen in the future we  
2 judge to be fairly easy to take care of. You can change the  
3 schedule. You can get engineering solutions without any  
4 great penalty. So I am going to show you now first an  
5 example that is heavily oriented towards these important  
6 areas and then I am going to tell you about the whole  
7 analysis and what the categories of these risks are.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. CRANE: I have used nomenclature and ideas  
10 that I didn't find to be standard and many people that I  
11 have explained this to didn't find to be standard. So I  
12 would like to tell you my approach so that you understand  
13 what I mean by some of these words and the steps I took, and  
14 then I would like to illustrate how we make linkages between  
15 milestones on the basis of technological hierarchy.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. CRANE: I am going to put the approach on this  
18 side and leave it up throughout the example. There are four  
19 steps in the approach. The first one you have heard of,  
20 identify the decisions, their milestones and schedules,  
21 construct the technological logic that you go through and  
22 then integrate the two.

23 Let me expand on that a little bit. The program  
24 is broken up into a number of components or elements. Here  
25 I have illustrated with the MPC, the MRS, transportation

and MGDS. Each one of those has a scheduled key milestones.

1 Like let's start the safety analysis report design, let's  
2 start fabrication, and they are stretched out in time.  
3 Similarly, what you are really doing here at each one of  
4 these things is saying, number one, should we start  
5 something, how much money should we allocate to it, should  
6 we delay it or should we actually switch to a different kind  
7 of program.

8 But you are also doing a second thing, you are  
9 saying, what am I going to start, what am I going to do,  
10 what options am I going to carry forward, am I going to  
11 carry forward ten alternative designs for the MPC, or am I  
12 going to narrow it down.

13 So inherent in here are the technological  
14 decisions and options that you are developing. What this  
15 diagram means is that the logical precedents of the  
16 decisions are in the direction of the arrows, these lines in  
17 real fine print. That is a decision, and this is the second  
18 decision, the third decision, the fourth decision for the  
19 MPC. Similarly for the repository, ESF, these are decisions  
20 going in this direction.

21 But we are talking about a system where the  
22 decisions in one portion of the system, one component should  
23 precede the decisions in another portion, and that is the  
24 meaning of these arrows that go back and forth like this.  
25

1 For example, the waste package capacity decision  
2 for the MGDS needs to be made before you select the waste  
3 package capacity for the MPC because you want the MPC to be  
4 part of the waste package.

5 So to integrate these two what we would really  
6 like to do is take the dates from up here and put them by  
7 each one of these decisions. I didn't find it quite that  
8 easy and I turned to a different way of doing it. My  
9 example is going to continue there, but basically if you  
10 follow my blue this MPC milestone is here, and these  
11 decisions then are made and finally decided on within this  
12 milestone. The MRS milestone out here is right here. These  
13 decisions are made at that milestone. Where a decision  
14 remembers a selection of options, it doesn't have to be the  
15 selection of one option, you can carry forward. This arrow  
16 says the decision in the MPC must precede an MRS decision  
17 and so I would hook an arrow like that.

18 What is really interesting about this diagram is  
19 in the case of this MGDS line, these are the MGDS. Here is  
20 an MGDS milestone, so you put these decisions in here, but  
21 this decision has to precede an MPC decision, then it comes  
22 backward like this. We have time going in this direction,  
23 this is the first milestone, this is scheduled later. That  
24 is impossible, you cannot -- you are saying, I am not going  
25 to do that. I am not going to make these decisions before I

do this, and so I have a backwards arrow.

1           The meaning of the backwards arrow is this term I  
2 have coined "schedule induced risk." This says that when  
3 you make the assumptions here about what is going to be  
4 decided out here, you are incurring a risk in cost and  
5 schedule at this point.

6           [Slide.]

7           MR. CRANE: Now I would like to walk through, for  
8 the purpose of the example, first what these technological  
9 hierarchies look like, and then what it looks like when you  
10 take just a few of the milestones and look at the  
11 combination.

12           So the format for looking at the technological  
13 hierarchy is like such. We are going to talk about, once  
14 again, decision flow from top to bottom. We are really  
15 going from requirements, design, fabrication and finally  
16 operations. Then we are going to talk about each of a  
17 number of components of the system, across like that, so we  
18 will have decisions for the MPC coming down this way and we  
19 want to show the interaction between the subsystems, so you  
20 will see words going down this way, and you will see a  
21 junction box right here, which is going to say, at this  
22 point decision from another subsystem precedes the decision  
23 here.

24           In this case, the Decision 2 from the repository  
25



1 is going to precede Decision 3, and that is what is going to  
2 be on the next chart which has the actual words filled in,  
3 for example, that concentrates on the MPC and the thermal  
4 loading.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. CRANE: Once again, just as these arrows are  
7 pointing through decisions, that is what these are, these  
8 little horizontal lines over there are these decisions. So  
9 for the MPC, for example, we take as a requirement the hook  
10 weight from the utilities and the MRS. Then we are going to  
11 have make the decision on the gross loaded weight for the  
12 MPC. We have to decide on different aspects of criticality  
13 control, and then we can determine this capacity. Then,  
14 finally, we can determine what materials we are going to  
15 use.

16 But these arrows indicate that I have a decision  
17 coming ahead of criticality control and ahead of capacity.  
18 It really comes from the waste package. The disposable MPC  
19 has to be part of the waste package, and so it has to meet  
20 the criticality control constraints of the waste package,  
21 the capacity constraints of the waste package, and the  
22 materials constraints of the waste package, but the waste  
23 package itself is driven by something else. It is driven by  
24 the thermal loading decision in the repository. Similarly,  
25 you go through the repository.

1 Finally on the right we have the exploratory  
2 studies facility where we want that facility to be  
3 consistent with the repository ramp geometry. We have to  
4 set up a thermal test configuration. We have a drift  
5 geometry based on the above, and other decision  
6 considerations. We are going to construct it, we are going  
7 to do our testing, and it is our testing that we are going  
8 to base our thermal loading decision on.

9 So now let's put this into the schedule of one  
10 particular program. Remember the program -- I don't want to  
11 use the word "program" incorrectly. I have taken a thing  
12 that one would almost call a baseline, but I don't want to  
13 imply that we are not changing that program. In other  
14 words, we are looking at the program and changing it  
15 accordingly. This presentation treats a program that is  
16 unchanged. This is the analysis that might lead to changes  
17 to the program.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. CRANE: These are six milestones in the boxes.

20 So this diagram now looks like this here. I have taken off  
21 six milestones. If you look at the whole system, that is  
22 what is on the board over there, and I will point to that  
23 later. That is all of the program level decisions and how  
24 they are hooked together by the decision hierarchy.

25 But I have MPC design and certification, that is

1 coming up. That decision is really imminent. We are  
2 talking about letting the contracts for this program in  
3 December.

4 The thermal testing which is supposed to start,  
5 this is the abbreviated test, is supposed to start in '97.  
6 This is the institute testing.

7 Then we start MPC fabrication in '97, and in '99,  
8 just a little bit before the planned data freeze before  
9 performance assessment, we are going to have a thermal  
10 loading decision and a waste package capacity decision.

11 Then finally, when we get the data out of this  
12 test, we will make a confirmation once again that our  
13 thermal loading selection was okay, and there are other  
14 points and other tests that lead to further confirmation of  
15 our selection of thermal load.

16 I have just included a few of the decisions I  
17 showed you before. I think they are the most interesting.  
18 This says that when we decide about design, we are going to  
19 decide what options we are going to have designed, how many  
20 different canisters we are going to have designed.

21 When we go over, three years later, we may or may  
22 not decide to fabricate all of those options and the rate at  
23 which we fabricate is another portion of the decision. We  
24 do need, as we saw before, the results from the waste  
25 package capacity selection to do that, and we don't have

1 those. Those are going to be done in the future, so we have  
2 to make an assumption. So there is schedule induced risk at  
3 this point. So the decision has to take into account the  
4 cost and schedule risk that you will incur out here.

5 Notice that I have incorporated the uncertainty in  
6 running a test. We have set up a thermal test configuration  
7 and thermal testing. We have in mind a design or broad  
8 spectrum of designs for the repository. When we actually  
9 get out and find out what the results are and select the  
10 thermal loading, we sure hope that our test was in the right  
11 configuration to support us. So we know as we are setting  
12 up our test that we are involved with risk that could occur  
13 out here. In other words, if we didn't have the right test  
14 configuration our test results would lead us to a design  
15 that we hadn't tested. That concludes my example.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. CRANE: Now I would like to turn to the  
18 findings, summarize the findings in this area of  
19 programmatic risk. We will look first at the milestone  
20 diagram, which is that big board over there, and then I will  
21 show you specific areas of schedule induced risk that are  
22 important.

23 Please note, as I have been using the word "risk"  
24 over and over, I haven't said anything about the severity of  
25 the risk. That is really a subject that you will hear more

1 about when we get to the MPC discussions later on in the  
2 afternoon. Please don't assume because I say the word  
3 "risk" that it is bad. It might not be very large at all.

4 [Slide.]

5 MR. CRANE: What I want to show you now is, in  
6 terms of results, the total analysis, one way of looking at  
7 the total analysis, and that is on this board. This board  
8 shows all the milestones, the program level decision  
9 milestones that were selected. Let me read a couple of them  
10 so that you get an idea.

11 These are at the start of the Phase 2 truck casks  
12 safety analysis reports. This says delay the Phase 2 rail  
13 barge cask design and that is because this program has the  
14 MPC in it, and if you had the MPC you don't need that rail  
15 cask. You can see, 12/94 start MPC design. Here is start  
16 transportation operations control center preliminary design.

17 So you can see the variety of milestones that are in the  
18 decisions.

19 The 128 links that I talked to you about are these  
20 lines, both above and below the diagonal. These, of course,  
21 are the schedule-induced risks, and then what I would like  
22 show you is just what those risks are.

23 I know you might have trouble reading them and  
24 they will come on the next chart, so let me put those up so  
25 that you can refer here to them if you need to.

[Slide.]

1  
2 MR. CRANE: These backward arrows say there is a  
3 risk. The earliest one is that the MRS design, and we have  
4 the MRS design starting fairly soon, must anticipate  
5 repository requirements for aging and blending. So we ar  
6 leaving open the question as to whether there is aging and  
7 blending at the repository. But because the MRS design is  
8 starting here, and the repository license application design  
9 starts out here. You can tell that decisions just aren't  
10 being made and you are going to have to make some  
11 assumptions. That is fairly easily taken care of because  
12 you are doing advanced conceptual design and you can  
13 coordinate.

14 The MRS design must anticipate MPC design and  
15 contingencies. This is a small backwards arrow because the  
16 way we set up the schedule, there is a couple of months out  
17 of phase. So you might say that is not important. Well,  
18 there is one other aspect of this that I believe is  
19 important. When you have an uncertainty in the MPC from the  
20 thermal loading, that is going to propagate forward even  
21 though you are moving out this way. So in this case, if you  
22 move the MRS design to the logically appropriate part, you  
23 still have to have an uncertainty that is driven by the  
24 uncertainties in the MPC. So I wanted to illustrate that,  
25 meaning I wanted to illustrate the propagation of

uncertainty.

1           Our central risk is that the MPC design must  
2 anticipate waste packaging decisions, capacity decisions,  
3 materials decisions. It is 12/94, and this arrow goes all  
4 the way over here. At the same time we select the thermal  
5 load, this program also selects waste package capacity, the  
6 decision on waste package capacity.

7           I am going to skip this one for a minute because  
8 this is in the category that is easy to take care of, but in  
9 the category that is a little harder to take care of, as we  
10 all know, the repository and waste package license  
11 application design must anticipate the thermal decisions.  
12 We are starting LAD in '96 and we are selecting the thermal  
13 load in '99.

14           Now, of course, the program is set up to evolve to  
15 this selection, but with these decision points, when we size  
16 the license application design, we are going to have to make  
17 decisions about just what is going to be assumed about the  
18 thermal load.

19           The ESF, the exploratory studies facility, the  
20 thermal test configuration must anticipate thermal and waste  
21 package decisions. We are starting the design of the main  
22 test are at this point, and also at this point we are  
23 starting the tests.

24           Finally, a big cost decision is, given that we  
25

1 decide to go on with the MPC and this program, just what  
2 kind of MPC fabrication program are we going to have. The  
3 one that I have illustrated that is easier has to do with  
4 transportation cask design for the non-standard spent fuel  
5 and for the high-level waste. Right now the safety analysis  
6 design is quite far out, but we are starting the repository  
7 license application design back here.

8 So if the surface facilities are not designed  
9 appropriately, then we are risking having to add money or  
10 additional schedule slip out here to account for designs we  
11 decide on out here. This is fairly easy to anticipate, and  
12 it probably is also fairly easy to amend the schedule, too.

13 So this is an example of one kind of schedule induced risk  
14 that is something that you really can deal with very easily.

15 Those same risks are here. MPC design and  
16 fabrication decisions must anticipate the waste package  
17 thermal criticality and material design and so on.

18 The point of this chart is, let's look at in  
19 general the relative uncertainty associated with these  
20 schedule induced risks, and I think it is highest for those  
21 that are associated with the waste package and thermal  
22 decisions and lowest for the last kind of decision that I  
23 was just talking about.

24 I believe that the ESF thermal test configuration  
25 considerations really lie somewhere in-between. It is not



1 necessarily an easy problem, but it is not nearly as  
2 uncertain as the final design decisions for the waste  
3 package and the need to wait for -- let me restate that. I  
4 don't like what my sentence says.

5           What I just tried to say is, the reason that these  
6 have the highest uncertainty is that you have to wait for  
7 data to make decisions that you would like to make now. So  
8 we are making decisions ahead of getting the experimental  
9 data, and because it is experimental data you really can't  
10 know what it is going to be. You have some of that for the  
11 ESF thermal configuration, the same sort of uncertainty, but  
12 I don't believe it is quite as significant.

13           When you get down to talking about designing  
14 repository service facility decisions, you can literally  
15 make designs and look at cost sensitivity for different  
16 sized casks and you are really not affecting your future  
17 program very severely.

18           [Slide.]

19           MR. CRANE: I would like to conclude with two  
20 thoughts. For each of those areas of program risks, of  
21 course, we do need to have system analyses, and these are  
22 the same programmatic risks that I just briefed you on. The  
23 important thing is that they need to be in time, and some of  
24 these analyses have already been done for the MPC, and the  
25 results of those analyses that quantify the risks in

1 schedule and cost I think you will hear about later on this  
2 afternoon.

3 In addition, I had analyzed one program which most  
4 probably won't be the program as time goes on. What we  
5 really have is an approach and a tool to follow the program  
6 as decisions are made to change the program to respond to  
7 contingencies, to look at changing the schedule to the  
8 program's advantage and to look at what you do when you want  
9 to change the program to use different kinds of components,  
10 different architectures.

11 That concludes my remarks.

12 DR. PRICE: Thank you. I think we will stop now  
13 and provide you some questions, and before I ask some of the  
14 board members for questions, I have one that I would like to  
15 offer.

16 How do you decide when a schedule-induced risk is  
17 a schedule-induced risk and not a need to change your  
18 milestone order, and what are your criteria, how do you  
19 wrestle with that particular question?

20 MR. CRANE: I have put them in two different kinds  
21 of boxes. The schedule-induced risk comes out the  
22 mechanistic approach as saying, what is the schedule, when  
23 are you going to make the decisions and when do you need the  
24 decisions. If there is a backward arrow with that  
25 mechanism, that is a schedule-induced risk. You are going

to have to make assumptions about the future.

1           Should you change the program, that is data that  
2 comes out of the system analyses -- I am sorry, the data  
3 that comes out of the system analyses should support the  
4 decisionmaker in deciding whether the uncertainties are  
5 large enough to change the program.

6           DR. PRICE: For example, thermal loading obviously  
7 gave you some problems there because of the importance of  
8 that decision on other upstream elements, and how do you  
9 decide that therefore you will not wait on those other  
10 milestones until the thermal loading decision is made?

11           MR. CRANE: First, I am not telling you how to  
12 decide because I am not the decisionmaker, and I don't mean  
13 to be funny there. I don't really want to try and put words  
14 into the decisionmakers' mouths. The way I am thinking  
15 about is that the decisionmaker is going to say, all right,  
16 I want to pick an MPC design to go ahead, an MPC concept to  
17 go ahead and design, in December he wants to do that.

18           If I were that decisionmaker, I would say, first  
19 of all, what is it going to cost, is it going to be done on  
20 time. Second of all, what about thermal loading, what kind  
21 of thermal loadings can this MPC that I am going to design  
22 satisfy, what kind of materials compatibility issues are  
23 there that I may or may not have trouble with, what kind of  
24 criticality control issues are there, am I at risk with the  
25

1 NRC for getting certification both for transportation -- I  
2 just skipped from thermal loading to transportation -- what  
3 kind of chances do I really have in the future of having the  
4 NRC license this.

5 Then what kind of costs are involved if I have to  
6 throw the thing away. Let's say I can use it for storage,  
7 let's say I can use it for transportation but I can't use it  
8 for disposal and what does that mean to me as far as cost  
9 for throwing it away and going to a different kind of waste  
10 package.

11 Underlying that whole explanation is the premise,  
12 the waste package design is the driver. When you get out to  
13 selecting a waste package design, the only MPC  
14 considerations are, is it more economical for me to make one  
15 that is compatible with the MPC or not, not whether the MPC  
16 works. If it doesn't work, you have to throw it away. If  
17 you make a waste package that does work, work means meet the  
18 requirements.

19 So I am saying, if the costs are large enough and  
20 the schedule is large enough, if the uncertainties are large  
21 enough, then I as the decisionmaker would say, wait, let's  
22 try something else. But bear in mind I, as the  
23 decisionmaker, have to look at the whole system and say,  
24 what is happening to the other parts of the system, what are  
25 happening to the utilities, what are happening to the other

stakeholders?

1  
2 DR. PRICE: So when you encounter a schedule-  
3 induced risk, does that now not require you to establish  
4 some list or hierarchy of analyses that further needs to be  
5 done to aid the decisionmaker to provide the necessary  
6 information, some of the things you talked about, for  
7 example, now I need to do a sensitivity analysis of this, or  
8 something like that?

9 MR. CRANE: Absolutely, and the overall decision  
10 hierarchy activity took that step and said, for each of the  
11 milestones that are coming up, what kind of data do we need  
12 and what kind of system analyses do we need.

13 DR. PRICE: This is kind of an introduction. With  
14 the MPC, for example, you have not done those kinds of  
15 analyses, nor do you have them listed. Is that correct?

16 MR. CRANE: A number of the analyses have been  
17 done for the MPC in preparation for the decision. I didn't  
18 list them in the briefing, in my briefing. They will be  
19 presented, I believe, by Ron Milner later.

20 MR. SHELOR: This is Dwight Shelor. I would just  
21 like to add there that in these instances of schedule-  
22 induced risk the fact that it is a risk then is a signal to  
23 us to come up with some type of a risk mitigation plan.  
24 This may be contingency plans that you carry along with that  
25 decision milestone as you go down the pike or a change in

1 the schedule or some proactive action to mitigate the risk,  
2 or at least identify the risk and say yes that is acceptable  
3 to me.

4 Again, all of this is supplying the basis for the  
5 decisionmaker.

6 DR. PRICE: Is there a similar kind of philosophy  
7 for the propagation of risks or do the uncertainties  
8 propagate forward?

9 MR. SHELOR: I believe using this tool that Jim  
10 described that this will enable us to evaluate the  
11 propagation of the risk in the program. We intend to do  
12 that. That has not been done completely yet, but, yes, we  
13 will do it.

14 DR. PRICE: Are there board members with  
15 questions?

16 [No response.]

17 DR. PRICE: Staff?

18 [No response.]

19 DR. PRICE: All right.

20 Up next we have Donald Gibson, Buzz, it says on  
21 the cover, so we will get a Buzz from Donald Gibson.

22 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE STUDY

23 [Slide.]

24 DR. GIBSON: I thought it interesting that almost  
25 everyone we talked to this morning spoke at the podium, and

1 didn't come up front. It is a difference in preference as  
2 to whether you prefer to dodge or duck, I think.

3 [Laughter.]

4 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: This is the midwestern  
5 approach.

6 DR. GIBSON: I am here to talk about the System  
7 Architecture Study. As I get into that, I need to brief you  
8 a little bit on the full scope of the study to date, as I  
9 only have a certain number of results that I am going to  
10 present here in the interest of time.

11 So as I go through this, I'll give you a little  
12 bit of the methodology, talk about little bit about the  
13 alternatives that we looked at, some of the results, and  
14 tell you a little bit more about where we go from here.

15 As was indicated when Dr. Price read the opening  
16 paragraph of the System Architecture Study, a good system  
17 analysis or a complete system analysis is fairly extensive,  
18 and in an ongoing program that is relatively dynamic, it  
19 tends to also be a never-ending exercise as things change.

20 [Slide.]

21 DR. GIBSON: In general, the objectives of our  
22 study were to try and do some broad parametric analysis of a  
23 large number of alternatives or potential alternatives of  
24 the system, in particular, to make sure that we covered a  
25 lot of the different alternatives that were possible to

1 ensure that we didn't preclude any desirable alternatives as  
2 the system progresses. In doing that, we spend a fair  
3 amount of time also examining the sensitivities of different  
4 alternatives to the system to both the constraints and  
5 different contingencies that are of interest. I will show  
6 you a little bit of what I mean by that.

7 In addition, the information we get by studying a  
8 wide range of alternatives under a wide range of  
9 circumstances helps us to identify and focus in on those  
10 particular areas that are of most interest, are most  
11 focused, the more detailed studies; that we will be  
12 evaluating a particular aspect of the system rather than  
13 looking at a lot of different elements of the system as a  
14 whole.

15 [Slide.]

16 DR. GIBSON: We had a number of specific  
17 alternatives that were key to the study at this point in  
18 time, one of which was the waste generation. We needed a  
19 source term to treat for the commercial high-level waste,  
20 and for that we used the No New Orders estimate that ends up  
21 with a total of about 86,000 metric tons equivalent of the  
22 uranium in the system -- at the end of the life of the  
23 system prior to closure.

24 We assumed disposal in a geologic repository or  
25 repositories -- we did not look at alternatives to geologic



1 disposal -- and we assumed a steady-state throughput of  
2 3,000 metric tons of uranium per year. That is, during the  
3 steady-state operation of the system, 3,000 metric tons  
4 equivalent will pass through the system from the reactor  
5 sites or a storage facility to the MRS.

6 Now, there has been a separate study that was done  
7 that looked at a wide range of variations of that 3,000  
8 metric tons per year for a number of different system  
9 alternatives, and found, at least for risk and cost, that  
10 the system was fairly insensitive. That is the reason for  
11 this study. We fixed it at 3,000 MTU per year, and focused  
12 on alternative constructs for the system.

13 [Slide.]

14 DR. GIBSON: In terms of the alternatives, we  
15 looked at a number of alternatives for storage. We talked a  
16 little bit about that. We are principally looking, in this  
17 part of the study done to date, at the commercial high-level  
18 waste aspect. So we looked at storage, either at the  
19 utilities themselves, on-site storage; storage at some off-  
20 site facility, like an MRS; or shipment directly from the  
21 reactor sites to the repository.

22 Now, when we shipped off-site, to an off-site  
23 storage facility, we wanted to look at the impact of various  
24 permutations of that, so we buried both the number of off-  
25 site storage facilities as well as the capacity of those

facilities.

1           The current Act constrains an off-site facility to  
2 10,000 metric tons of uranium prior to the beginning of  
3 operations at a repository, and 15,000 metrics tons  
4 equivalent thereafter. We wanted to understand the  
5 sensitivity of the study to that particular constraint, so  
6 that was a particular interest.

7           In addition, we looked at several other  
8 parameters. We wanted to understand operationally what  
9 impact the date at which a storage facility might become  
10 available has, on the system, as well as the impact of a  
11 range of start dates for repository systems, so we varied  
12 that.

13           In addition, we know that there are a number of  
14 elements of the repository and the repository design that  
15 will flow back into the rest of the system. In particular,  
16 your choice of thermal strategy can impact the rest of the  
17 system through its constraints on the waste package and the  
18 waste flow to the repository, so we wanted to look at some  
19 variation of thermal loading strategy to see what impact  
20 that might have on the rest of the system.

21           [Slide.]

22           DR. GIBSON: In addition to the storage approach  
23 and the operational constraints shown here, we also needed  
24 to look at the technology necessary to transport and store  
25

1 that waste and emplace that waste, given any of the  
2 constructs I've just talked about, so we looked at several  
3 different alternatives to that.

4 One was a single-purpose cask or container system,  
5 which is similar to our reference system. For example, you  
6 would use a different technology for transportation, a  
7 different technology for storage, and a different technology  
8 for disposal. In this case, DVCC is dry vertical concrete  
9 cask, and we used mostly large in-drift emplacement for our  
10 calculations, but a different technology for each of the  
11 three functions.

12 We can also look at dual-purpose technologies. In  
13 this particular case, the example I give is a transportable  
14 storage cask where the same technology is used for both  
15 transportation and storage, then a separate technology is  
16 used for emplacement.

17 On a triple-purpose cask or container, which the  
18 most notable is the multi-purpose container system where the  
19 same basic container or cask is used for all three  
20 functions: transportation, storage, and disposal.

21 Finally, for completeness, we wanted to look at an  
22 alternative that used the same technology for both storage  
23 and disposal, but a different technology for transportation  
24 -- we call that an emplaceable storage cask -- to see if  
25 there was anything fundamentally different.

1           Now, the reason we looked at different  
2 technologies is we were trying to find out if under this  
3 wide range of different ways to flow waste through the  
4 system or different storage approaches and different  
5 operational approaches, whether there was anything  
6 fundamentally different between these different categories  
7 of technology.

8           The intent wasn't to determine whether a specific  
9 solution within each of these categories was better or worse  
10 than another, but to try and find out whether or not there  
11 was anything inherent about a single-purpose, dual-purpose  
12 or triple-purpose system.

13           [Slide.]

14           DR. GIBSON: Let me talk a little bit about some  
15 of the results. Particularly, I am going to start with the  
16 impact on system costs of alternative storage approaches.

17           One of the first things we looked at was to try  
18 and understand how system costs varied as the start date of  
19 the repository extended out in time or moved earlier in  
20 time.

21           [Slide.]

22           DR. GIBSON: So this curve will show you an  
23 estimate of the cost trend, system cost trend, for a system  
24 where storage is at the reactor sites prior to shipment to  
25 an operating repository, and it shows how the system cost

1 increased as the start date for the repository is delayed in  
2 time, 2010 on out.

3 As you can see, as the repository start date  
4 delays, you incur larger and larger at reactor storage costs  
5 both due to the operating costs of those storage sites at  
6 the reactors, both pools and dry sites, as well as the fact  
7 that as you move out in time and delay the shipment off-site  
8 of the fuel, more and more has to go into dry storage  
9 because the pools are filling up. That is what gives you  
10 the slope of this line.

11 All these curves, by the way, that you are going  
12 to see today are in 1993 non-discounted dollars. Just for  
13 reference.

14 [Slide.]

15 DR. GIBSON: What becomes of interest is the  
16 question, what happens now if I introduce an off-site  
17 storage facility into the system, how does this change?

18 This is the case where I now move to an off-site  
19 storage facility, like an MRS, and in this particular case  
20 it is a constrained off-site storage facility. In this  
21 case, it is 15,000 metric tons of uranium equivalent. And  
22 you can see what happens is, initially, early on it would  
23 have a higher cost due to the capital cost associated with  
24 the building of an off-site storage facility.

25 But the slope of that line is much less than it is

1 for at the reactor sites. The reason for that is your  
2 operating cost for ever year are effectively one site, an  
3 off-site storage facility; whereas, if you storage at the  
4 reactors, you have the operating cost associated with 70  
5 plus sites. So that 70 times the operating cost every year  
6 as you delay is far greater than the operating cost  
7 associated with a single off-site facility.

8 Now, what happens in this is that your repository  
9 delays that MRS or off-site facility fills, once it is full  
10 you can't ship anything more to it, and now you are back to  
11 storing at the reactor sites again. Eventually, you are  
12 storing at all the reactor sites, and, as such, the  
13 recurring costs associated with that facility tend to drive  
14 the cost up as repository delays in exactly the same way it  
15 does at a reactor site.

16 The next question is, what will happen if I take  
17 that and I now eliminate that capacity constraint for the  
18 MRS or the off-site storage facility?

19 [Slide.]

20 DR. GIBSON: Now the curve looks like this.  
21 Instead of filling up and suddenly starting to follow the MR  
22 -- or the reactor storage curves trend, it stays relatively  
23 flat, and your only cost increases here are continual  
24 increases in the amount of spent fuel that you have to store  
25 at the site, and the operating costs associated with that

one site.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

DR. GIBSON: Now, let me further complicate it and look at what now happens if I take a unconstrained off-site storage. In this case, this storage site is assumed to begin operations in 1998. Take a look at what happens if this site is delayed until the year 2008.

[Slide.]

DR. GIBSON: This is what happens. What happens is I have an increase in cost due to the fact that prior to beginning operations for an off-site storage facility, I have to store at all the reactor sites and have those operating costs in here.

After that, I begin shipping to that off-site storage facility, and the cost increases follow the same slope as the original one for exactly the same reasons.

And, finally, the last question that came up is, what happens if, instead of an off-site storage facility, I ship directly into lag storage at the MDGS.

[Slide.]

DR. GIBSON: Not surprisingly, it follows exactly the same slope as an off-site storage facility, only the cost is somewhat reduced due to commonality of capital expenditure facilities associated with the site.

[Slide.]

1 DR. GIBSON: The other piece that was of interest  
2 was to take a look at cost trends associated with different  
3 technologies. The example you saw was for a single-purpose  
4 technology. Here is the set of all those curves that I had  
5 up before.

6 What we found was that when you change  
7 technologies, the behavior of all of these curves, the  
8 relative magnitudes of the curves and where they cross  
9 remains unchanged. There was very little impact on choice  
10 of technology on the relative cost associated with  
11 alternative storage approaches or storage locations.

12 There is a key exception to that, and I will show  
13 you an example to that. If indeed you operate a system  
14 differently from one technology versus another technology,  
15 you can change some of the nature of these. So changing an  
16 operational approach will change the relationship between  
17 some of these curves, and that is the example I am going to  
18 show.

19 [Slide.]

20 DR. GIBSON: If I take and utilize a multi-purpose  
21 canister technology, and because of the multi-purpose  
22 canister technology or triple-purpose canister technology I  
23 allow sites, reactor sites, to off-load their pools into dry  
24 storage following -- roughly five years following site --  
25 the time the reactor is shut down, what I can do is



1 eliminate the total number of years I have to now operate  
2 that pool. This is called pool conservation.

3 So if I look at two cases, one is these sets of  
4 curves, which is representative of that reactor storage  
5 system, versus this set of curves, which is representative  
6 of the off-site storage system beginning in 1998,  
7 unconstrained, the upward curve shows the ones that I had  
8 before, which is the single-purpose system. In that case, I  
9 never empty the pools. The only thing that is in dry  
10 storage at a site, the reactor site, all the time here and  
11 some spill over to reactor site here, is that which is in  
12 excess of pool capacity.

13 On the lower curve, triple-purpose curve, what I  
14 have done is I convert everything from a pool into dry  
15 storage and eliminate the pool costs. Now, that assumes a  
16 technology that doesn't require you to then necessarily to  
17 back into the pool prior to transportation. As such, I have  
18 reduced that yearly operating cost at sites, and, as such,  
19 all it does is it changes the slope of the line.

20 [Slide.]

21 DR. GIBSON: Of a great deal of interest in this  
22 particular case and in the study was to take a look at the  
23 impact -- some of the system impacts of thermal loading on  
24 the system.

25 Now, we know that there are specific elements of

1 thermal loading that do impact the design of the system,  
2 and, hence, the cost of the system. In particular, how you  
3 lay out your repository, drift spacing, package spacing,  
4 which is a key element in a thermal strategy that impacts  
5 cost and impacts the size of the repository.

6 The design of the waste package, the capacity of  
7 the waste package. That impacts the number of waste  
8 packages you need to have, impacts the design of the waste  
9 package. That clearly translates into an impact on cost.

10 And there is an impact or a potential impact on  
11 the storage subsystem back into the rest of the system. For  
12 example, if you choose in your thermal reposit -- in your  
13 thermal strategy to cool the waste prior to emplacement, you  
14 are required to have some kind of storage facility in which  
15 to cool it, so that impacts the system.

16 So let me give you one example that we calculated  
17 through. The example I am going to show you is a case where  
18 we have a thermal strategy at the repository which wants to  
19 maintain the temperature of the repository to less than 95  
20 degrees C. The particular calculation you are going to see  
21 is a calculation of 95 C or below, four meters from the  
22 center line of a waste package.

23 Given that, it is possible to calculate the  
24 maximum package size for any given drift spacing as a  
25 function of the aerial mass loading that you emplace in the

repository.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

DR. GIBSON: That is this set of curves. So for drift spacings from 10 to 50 meters, this shows the maximum waste package capacity in terms of MTU as a function of the aerial mass loading in the repository. Now, you see a particular behavior here that is fairly easy to explain.

As I go to lower and lower aerial mass loadings, I eventually reach the place where my waste packages are far enough apart that the local heating associated with one waste package is the dominant, limiting factor in terms of your overall temperature, and, as such, you can't get a higher waste package capacity simply by continuing to decrease the density of waste packages.

Also, if I get far enough out here, I get to a certain aerial mass loading even if I go to a single assembly per package, I will exceed my criteria of 95 degrees C, and so it drops off here.

DR. PRICE: Okay. Carrying that down to zero doesn't make any sense?

DR. GIBSON: No. In reality, there is no zero over here. It goes down to about the size of a single assembly. I have a couple of artifacts of the calculations or of the curves that I'll have to point out. I have some things going into infinity. It doesn't do that either.

[Slide.]

1 DR. GIBSON: So now what we did is we just looked  
2 at envelopes, and this is an envelope of all those curves  
3 you saw before. Each one of these, every point on this  
4 curve, represents a waste package size and aerial mass  
5 loading. From that I now have the requisite things I need  
6 to calculate given drift spacing and package spacing  
7 capacity. I can now calculate the system cost along that  
8 contour.

9  
10 But I really want to get at the impact on the rest  
11 of the system in terms of the storage subsystem, so in  
12 addition to this case, which is the contour associated with  
13 a repository that begins operating in 2010, I want to know  
14 what would happen to that contour if I now cool the waste,  
15 which is the equivalent to delaying the start of the  
16 repository.

[Slide.]

17 DR. GIBSON: As I cool the waste -- and here are  
18 the curves for 15, 30 and 60 years' worth of cooling --  
19 obviously, as it cools down I can get a larger waste package  
20 and I can pack them more densely, so those curves go out.  
21 So now I can calculate a system cost along each of these  
22 contours, and get a feeling for the trade-off of waste  
23 package capacity versus cooling.

[Slide.]

24  
25

1 DR. GIBSON: I have two of those curves to show  
2 you. The first one here is the cost contours for a system  
3 where the storage facility where I cool it is constrained to  
4 15,000 metric tons and the remainder of storage for cooling  
5 is at a reactor site.

6 These go off to infinity just because it hits the  
7 realm of infeasibility, and for your eye it is easier to see  
8 where these lines terminate.

9 As you can see, as I cool the waste longer and  
10 longer periods of time, the total system cost starts to go  
11 up rather dramatically.

12 [Slide.]

13 DR. GIBSON: That, however, changes if I now  
14 unconstrain the off-site storage facility to as much as the  
15 full 86,000 metric tons of uranium. And those all come back  
16 together, so you can see the trade-off between waste package  
17 capacity -- smaller capacity equally greater cost versus  
18 cooling waste for the thermal strategy of interest here --  
19 is a wash.

20 So what you are seeing is, as you go to earlier  
21 and earlier emplacements, you pay for it by having to go to  
22 smaller packages and larger repository; and as you cool it,  
23 the money you save by going to larger packages and smaller  
24 repository, is offset by the storage cost.

25 [Slide.]

1 DR. GIBSON: In addition, we looked a number of  
2 health and safety trends, and found some interesting things.

3 It turned out that -- well, just a comment. All the  
4 alternatives that we looked at we assumed had to meet all  
5 the applicable requirements. That was a given. We wanted  
6 to look and see if there were any inherent risk trends  
7 associated with the alternative storage approaches and  
8 alternatives technologies beyond those which are fairly  
9 straightforward.

10 [Slide.]

11 DR. GIBSON: As it turns out, we didn't find  
12 anything beyond those that are -- tend to be intuitively  
13 obvious. In particular, we found that for occupational risk  
14 the number of handlings of fuel was the dominant fact. If  
15 you reduce the number of operations, you reduce the risk.

16 There was nothing inherent about any of these  
17 storage approaches or any of the technologies beyond its  
18 ability to reduce operational handlings.

19 The other main piece of the retained risk was  
20 transportation risk, and, not unsurprisingly, it correlated  
21 directly with the number of transportation miles that you  
22 had. In general, most of the options we looked at were all  
23 relatively equivalent in terms of transportation mileage, so  
24 we didn't find anything outside of that.

25 [Slide.]

1 DR. GIBSON: This is an example which is in your  
2 handouts -- I am not going to dwell on it -- which shows an  
3 example of one aspect of this which is the occupational  
4 risk. In this case, it is radiological exposure broken up  
5 into two pieces.

6 One is at the utility site, and then added on to  
7 it here is the off-site, which includes at the repository.  
8 I have on here several different approaches. One is storage  
9 in an off-site facility like an MRS; one is shipment  
10 directly into lag storage at an MGDS. Then I have two other  
11 ones here which were just examples of what you might do to  
12 reduce the number of operations.

13 The JIT stands for just in time, and what that  
14 means is you try and pick up at the reactor site right  
15 before anything needs to go into dry storage. In other  
16 words, you try and eliminate any operations at the site that  
17 are a result of pool spill over, things that are in excess  
18 of pool capacity, so you eliminate that set of operations.  
19 This shows you what impact that can have on the system.

20 This is done for four different cases. One is the  
21 single-purpose technology, triple-purpose technology, and  
22 dual-purpose technology and, finally, the emplaceable  
23 storage cask, which turned out not to have much interest in  
24 terms of cost, but because it reduces operations, it drops  
25 down the risk number.

1 DR. PRICE: The apparent winner there is the  
2 single-purpose container, just in time, no MRS.

3 DR. GIBSON: Not necessarily. Here is the problem  
4 with drawing that conclusion. In this particular  
5 calculation, this came out higher and lower. The trouble is  
6 each operation, as with it -- associated with it some  
7 particular exposure, which is extraordinarily design-  
8 dependent and operation-dependent. You can, for any given  
9 operation, design that number up and down.

10 There is a difference in how you operate the SPC  
11 versus the TPC, so, therefore, you can't directly compare  
12 all of the operations one to another.

13 DR. PRICE: Is that, the TPC versus the SPC,  
14 largely a welding function?

15 DR. GIBSON: In this particular case, it is  
16 dominated by the welding exposure, down here in this piece,  
17 that utility. And you will see that breakdown in the MPC  
18 study. I believe they have the breakdown for the welding,  
19 and you'll see number equivalent to this.

20 We didn't find anything as we looked at this --  
21 and this is just one piece of it -- anything inherent about  
22 any of those technologies that would argue one would always  
23 be higher or lower than the other. And the other thing we  
24 did not do: an iso-cost look; if I fixed costs, and did the  
25 best I could for risk, would one inherently be higher or



lower?

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

DR. GIBSON: As you've seen, there are some things that haven't been done yet. This isn't complete.

DR. PRICE: Let me just ask on that welding function, did you look at doing it in different ways in different places? Or what you showed there is on-site by the utility, is that correct?

DR. GIBSON: That one is on-site by the utilities.

DR. PRICE: Yes. Did you look at others?

DR. GIBSON: We did not. I will have to defer to the MPC guys. He is shaking his head back there.

DR. PRICE: Which way is he shaking it?

DR. GIBSON: I don't want to commit him.

MR. HOLLAWAY: I am Bill Hollaway. I am with the M&O, and I worked on the health and safety work that was done in conjunction with this, but focused on the MPC.

What we did was use current practice welding techniques as typified by what might be done at Oconee, sealing the casters at utilities, realizing that there is a lot of opportunity for improvement in those as we look to spending money for ALARA, et cetera.

But these numbers and the numbers we show are based on current practice, so you can think that there is probably some opportunity for improvement in those, and that

is something that we are going to be looking closely at.

1  
2 DR. GIBSON: A number of things have not been  
3 completed yet. One of which that is very important is  
4 looking at the rest of the high-level waste. What you have  
5 seen so far today in this study is the waste stream  
6 associated with commercial spent nuclear fuel. That is not  
7 all the high-level waste. When Dwight got up and talked, he  
8 pointed out there is a large amount of other waste from the  
9 defense complex that also has to be addressed.

10 The thermal loading strategy, the system trends  
11 associated with alternative thermal loading strategies, is  
12 not complete. You have seen a little piece of it here.  
13 There is quite a bit left to be done there, as well as what  
14 -- expanding our study of different attributes. All you  
15 have seen here, and what we have talked about, is system  
16 costs, and, by the way, those costs include both utility  
17 cost and waste fund cost -- we didn't discriminate between  
18 the two -- as well as various elements of risk, health and  
19 safety risks.

20 That doesn't necessarily make a complete set of  
21 relevant attributes, and those are going to be discussed a  
22 little bit in the next talk on the stakeholder panel meeting  
23 that Dwight will give.

24 That concludes my comments.

25 DR. PRICE: I just wanted to ask you another

1 question. Your assumption was 86,000 MTU, and you just  
2 closed the talk with saying other DOE defense complex, high-  
3 level waste. One of the things that has been bothering me  
4 over a long period of time, and that perhaps is even a  
5 growing or nagging thing with me, and that is the feeling  
6 that I do not know -- maybe you know, and so I am going to  
7 ask you, maybe somebody knows -- how much waste that should  
8 go in a repository is actually out there, including defense  
9 waste, including waste from decommissioning, and whatever  
10 other sources of waste because I here things that Fernald  
11 thinks they are going to ship some waste to the repository.

12 DR. GIBSON: Yes.

13 DR. PRICE: And that we are going to buy some  
14 waste from a foreign country. I guess really at the heart  
15 of a waste system, since this has to do with waste, is waste  
16 and how much is there.

17 DR. GIBSON: Yes.

18 MR. SHELOR: Dr. Price, this is Dwight Shelor.  
19 Let me answer that. I cannot give you answer by memory, but  
20 I will be happy to send you a very short three-page document  
21 that summarizes our current state right now in all of the  
22 potential waste that we have identified that may need  
23 disposal in a repository. We have that information. I will  
24 be happy to send it to you.

25 But, you know, clearly, the point Buz is trying to

1 make here is that we now need to expand this study to  
2 include those wastes even though they may be potential.  
3 Take this opportunity to say that -- you know, we have the  
4 best job in OCRWN because all of our work gets done on  
5 paper. We don't have to implement anything, so we can study  
6 a lot of things, and that is certainly the direction we are  
7 going.

8 DR. PRICE: Maybe I could even get you, though, to  
9 venture a little bit just because my curiosity is really  
10 piqued about this. Is it near 86,000 metric tons or is it  
11 far from 86,000 metric tons?

12 MR. SHELOR: I think we are going to have to  
13 invent a different metric. What it really amounts to is  
14 that if you collect all of the defense related and other  
15 waste and put them in one pile, and all of the civilian  
16 nuclear reactor waste in another pile, you will find that  
17 one has 90 percent of the curies, but only 20 percent of the  
18 volume, so it is a curies versus volume situation that we  
19 have. Clearly, the volume of the defense waste is large.

20 One of the critical issues that is going to be  
21 facing the Department, not just the Office of Civilian  
22 Radioactive Waste Management, is the investment trade-off in  
23 reducing the volume for the repository that now you are  
24 spending society's money in implementing technologies to  
25 reduce that volume, and then the subsequent trade-back to

1 how much low-level waste do I generate in doing that. So  
2 that is what we are going to address.

3 DR. PRICE: I got you. I understand.

4 DR. GIBSON: To give you one example of the  
5 uncertainty associated with some of that -- and one of the  
6 reasons we need to address it in the system study is because  
7 we have to do a fair portion of that parametrically -- is  
8 the waste associated with the clean up of just the tanks at  
9 Hanford, and the vitrification of that waste.

10 There is a question as to how much of that waste  
11 or what level of processing will go into that waste, and  
12 whether or not it will all be vitrified, including the low-  
13 level waste.

14 The Hanford project, in the last review I was  
15 involved in of that, it was not clear, as far as they were  
16 concerned, whether or not all of that would end up going to  
17 a repository, or very little of that would go into a  
18 repository.

19 So there are parametrics there; there are some  
20 impacts associated with the repository itself on that waste  
21 form, including the thermal loading strategy, and all that  
22 needs to be reviewed and then linked up as well with all the  
23 studies going on in EM, Environmental Restoration and Waste  
24 Management, in DOE. It is an interesting study involved.

25 DR. PRICE: It has not gone unnoticed to me that

the flow of the conversation has risen to a Lake.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Laughter.]

MR. BARRETT: Okay. I am Lake Barrett. I'm the Acting Deputy Director. You mentioned the Fernald rumors. It is very interesting about how some of these things come around. Let me clarify what we are doing as it regards to Fernald.

One of the things Secretary O'Leary has emphasized is the teamwork within the Department of Energy. I think as we all know Tom Grumeley has an enormous task in front of him dealing with, basically, the legacy of winning of the cold war.

One of those legacies he has to deal with -- and I don't remember the numbers, but I think it is almost millions of tons, I think is the number, of depleted uranium within the DOE complex. This was uranium from the enrichment program for the last 40 years. That has to be dealt with. Much of that is at Fernald. Not all of it, not the majority, but some is at Fernald.

As they scope out there look ahead in the future, and the many billions of dollars that it is going to take to safely dispose of all that material, we are always looking for maybe better ways that we could work together to solve a problem.

There is a concept that is being considered by the

1 EM folks, and we are assisting them, is the potential use of  
2 depleted uranium in a disposal waste package concept where  
3 if you were to look at building a separate disposal facility  
4 for depleted uranium, you can easily start to talk about  
5 several billion dollars of materials to design, develop,  
6 site, and operate it.

7 If you look at our program to go and build  
8 depleted uranium shields, okay, for the material, from an  
9 economic point of view, it doesn't pay for us to do it, but  
10 if potentially we work together, and if they were to  
11 basically subsidize our program, maybe we could use that as  
12 a shield in our system.

13 Now, it is something we have not decided to do it.

14 We haven't changed our baseline to it nor anything else,  
15 but it is the type of teamwork that we are working together  
16 to explore some of these, and the tools that Buz has aligned  
17 here -- and from my view -- is something that I believe the  
18 board has been pushing now for over a year, that we take a  
19 broader look and a systems look and a logical, systematic  
20 look at these issues, will serve the Department of Energy  
21 and the nation in the best to try to make the best decisions  
22 as we try to go through this. It is not just for the high-  
23 level waste program; for the entire society and all the  
24 waste.

25 DR. GIBSON: I should point out that when we first

1 set off on the study, we spent a fair amount of time -- we  
2 spent a fair amount of time when we first set out on the  
3 study thinking about the high-level waste program, and that  
4 piece of it, as well as the commercial spent fuel.

5 One of the questions we had to ask ourselves was,  
6 what elements of the high-level waste stream would impact  
7 those aspects associated with commercial high-level waste?

8 One of the conclusions that we drew in those  
9 discussions was to -- first order, the elements prior to a  
10 repository would be relatively unimpacted by the high-level  
11 waste stream; they met at the repository. Now, that doesn't  
12 -- that doesn't work when you end up with primary storage  
13 being lag storage at a repository because if you have high-  
14 level waste coming in, you may have some problems in  
15 logistics there.

16 So, for that reason, we felt that we could pretty  
17 well understand the inter-dependencies of different  
18 alternatives to storages and different technologies of  
19 commercial high-level -- the commercial high-level waste  
20 aspects of the system prior of delving into the high-level  
21 waste system, then merging those two together a little bit  
22 later. So that was a conscious decision at the beginning of  
23 the study. You know, just subdividing to what we could  
24 conquer at the first part.

25 DR. PRICE: Pat?



1 DR. DOMENICO: I'm Domenico of the board. When  
2 you considered the cost associated with the thermal policy,  
3 the thermal loading, you did take into account the fact that  
4 the greater the spacing, the more repository required?

5 DR. GIBSON: Yes.

6 DR. DOMENICO: Did you -- did you have --  
7 considering you have a finite mountain, do you have any  
8 constraints on the size of the repository to achieve those  
9 sorts of goals?

10 DR. GIBSON: Well, the answer to that is yes  
11 because the costs go sky high as you get much larger out. I  
12 guess I would ask --

13 DR. DOMENICO: Let me --

14 DR. GIBSON: I can tell you exactly --

15 DR. DOMENICO: Are there given constraints on the  
16 size of the repository?

17 DR. GIBSON: Yes.

18 DR. DOMENICO: So you do have those?

19 DR. GIBSON: Yes.

20 DR. DOMENICO: You do know those?

21 DR. GIBSON: Oh, yes.

22 DR. DOMENICO: Do you know what that constraint is  
23 offhand?

24 DR. GIBSON: Offhand, I can't tell you what that  
25 is. I can get that answer for you though.

1 DR. DOMENICO: The last question is, when you are  
2 looking at the off-site storage, unconstrained, did you in  
3 any way work out what might be an optimal volume for the  
4 3,000 metric ton throughput? Is there such a thing as an  
5 optimal size? Depending on what condition you are looking  
6 at, of course.

7 DR. GIBSON: As best we can tell, the optimal  
8 size, if the broad minima that you get when you look at a  
9 range of throughputs can be believed, tends to be right  
10 around 3,000 MTU per year for a 2010 repository simply  
11 because you tend to empty out everything about the time the  
12 last reactors come off-line.

13 DR. DOMENICO: So the optimal size is a steady  
14 state, more or less?

15 DR. GIBSON: Sort of. For a 2010 repository, that  
16 is true. It turns out that your goal is to reduce the  
17 amount of operation years you have to store things at the  
18 reactor sites after decommissioning, so your optimal  
19 throughput is whatever it takes to empty out all of those  
20 sites roughly five years after the last discharge.

21 Now, for a 2010 repository, that tends to be  
22 around 3,000 MTU per year, and variance on that: some pick  
23 it up sooner, and then you wait; some delay a little bit,  
24 and you wait and it doesn't make all that much difference.  
25 But as the repository delays, again, whatever it takes to

empty out those sites about the time they shut down.

1           If you start picking it up in 1998, that turns out  
2 to be 3,000 MTU per year. If you started picking it up  
3 later, you would want to pick it up at an accelerated rate.  
4

5           DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

6           DR. NORTH: Warner North, board. Let me pose a  
7 question that I have asked before. What happens to the  
8 results in terms of the total system cost if reactors are  
9 taken out of service faster than the current schedule?

10          DR. GIBSON: I can't tell you the exact relative  
11 numbers. You have a trade-off. As they come off-line  
12 earlier, you reduce the amount of waste that you have to  
13 dispose of so your repository costs drop due to size, and  
14 your capital costs associated with the rest of the system  
15 dropped if you had to have extended storage.

16          Without extended storage you buy a certain number  
17 of storage containers and a certain number of transportation  
18 containers. They don't change. You reduce the number of  
19 times you use them and that is not a huge cost.

20          On the other hand, if you keep picking it up at  
21 the same rate and they shut down earlier, or you slow down  
22 the rate, you run the risk of having to have those sites  
23 operate longer after they shut down than they might needed  
24 to. As such, the at-reactor storage costs passed reactor  
25 shutdown, can go up.

1 My guess is if we run that calculation at the rate  
2 we are picking it up, whether they shut down early or late,  
3 will end up just reducing the cost of the whole system a  
4 little bit. But it will draw all those curves down roughly  
5 the same amount. As long as the variation is small, about  
6 that 86,000 Mtu. If you cut it down in half, I don't know.

7 It is not intuitively obvious to me. That is an easy  
8 enough thing to do in any event.

9 DR. NORTH: Would it seem accurate to speculate  
10 that you get more of a difference between the unconstrained  
11 and the constrained cases going back to the storage  
12 alternatives?

13 DR. GIBSON: No, I am not sure you would. If the  
14 repository delays a long time, yes.

15 DR. NORTH: What I am thinking of is basically:  
16 Are we going to get a significant escalation in storage if  
17 we now essentially make the utility have to maintain a pool  
18 longer than it would otherwise?

19 They would have to go to dry cask storage earlier  
20 than what they had planned to do if the reactor had stayed  
21 in operation. I would think that would tend to run your  
22 cost up a bit.

23 DR. GIBSON: Yes, if we stay in the pools and  
24 don't do the pool conversion case. Okay. The repository  
25 delays a long time. Yes, if you shut down earlier, it will

1 increase the total number of pool operating years that you  
2 have in the system.

3 If I go to the pool conversion case and use a  
4 technology that allows pool conversions, you won't see any  
5 difference except the total costs will drop due to the lower  
6 amount of waste ultimately disposed.

7 Now, initially some of those curves will come down  
8 because of the lower amount of waste being ultimately  
9 disposed. You would anticipate -- what you would have to  
10 look at is the additional operating cost years that you add  
11 on as offset by the lower amount of waste and see which one  
12 beats the other. I don't have any feel for which of those  
13 is going to win that particular waste.

14 DR. PRICE: Your answer to Dr. Domenico's question  
15 about the optimum size somewhat related to Dr. North's  
16 question. You assumed that in that answer that everything  
17 is working as you expected it to, all parts of the system,  
18 if everything is working the way you would expect it to,  
19 including the operation of the utility power stations,  
20 including the transportation system, including the  
21 repository -- everything is going smoothly.

22 DR. GIBSON: Well, I have to be careful. It kind  
23 of assumes that however you built your system is capable of  
24 removing stuff from a reactor site at the average rate of  
25 3,000 per year and disposing of it at a rate of 3,000 per

1 year.

2 Now, depending on how the system is constructed,  
3 even the system as it is currently laid out, I think of it  
4 as having a large capacity in the system, to handle things  
5 coming off-line in various locations. You obviously cannot  
6 assume, when you do full operational analysis, that  
7 everything is going to work.

8 You have to walk in and say, "What happens if this  
9 comes off-line?" There is a standard failure analysis for  
10 all of that, that we have not done yet.

11 DR. PRICE: You have not done that yet?

12 DR. GIBSON: No.

13 DR. DOMENICO: Is it safe to say that the whole  
14 element in this gives that you probably the most uncertainty  
15 is the uncertainty in the thermal loading strategy? Is that  
16 a safe statement? I mean, if you could nail that down,  
17 would it make your job easier?

18 DR. GIBSON: Yes and no. In terms of what we did,  
19 we found, for example, that the trade, if you have an  
20 unconstrained storage system, that you can now trade-off  
21 long-term storage against waste package size.

22 See, for us, the thermal loading strategy only  
23 translates into some waste stream constraint or waste  
24 package-size constraint. We are not looking at different  
25 performance parameters within the mountain itself. It turns

1 out that the trade-off between cooling and that constraint  
2 for an unconstrained storage system is a wash.

3 DR. DOMENICO: Okay. Thank you.

4 MR. SHELOR: This is Dwight Shelor. Let me add to  
5 that.

6 It would begin to make the job a little easier,  
7 but if we go back and look at our decision hierarchy, there  
8 are still other things that would make life easier and one  
9 is the criticality control method and the materials  
10 compatibility.

11 DR. PRICE: On the last one you dropped your  
12 voice, Dwight. Would you say the last one?

13 MR. SHELOR: The materials compatibility

14 DR. GIBSON: If you take a look at the curves, you  
15 find an interesting thing. What you saw was an MRS start-  
16 date or an off-site storage start-date of 1998.

17 If you accept that the thermal loading strategy is  
18 constrained by the testing schedule as currently exists,  
19 which drives you out to roughly the Year 2000 for those  
20 results, and if you then shift the rest of the system past  
21 that time, you basically have a system that is looking at a  
22 MRS start-date sometime after that, or a technology date  
23 after that.

24 So you have cost escalation associated with that.

25 So you have that trade. That is part of the on-going

1 analysis. That is part of the understanding of the total  
2 risks for risk mitigation that was mentioned earlier.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Cantlon, board. In your cost  
4 estimates, are you looking at the total cost, including the  
5 indirect and the infrastructure costs?

6 DR. GIBSON: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: So it is the total OCRWM  
8 budget?

9 DR. GIBSON: Including the utilities.

10 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Plus the utilities.

11 DR. GIBSON: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Thank you.

13 DR. CHU: This is Woody Chu. I have a follow-up  
14 on that. That was a good lead-in. Are the cost numbers  
15 that you show discounted or not discounted?

16 DR. GIBSON: The curves I showed were not  
17 discounted. There were a number of costs that are not in  
18 those curves, such as the historical cost-to-date. Because  
19 we didn't address high-level waste, I don't have any high-  
20 level waste numbers in there. We were looking for the  
21 trends, so we wanted to look at the relative differences.  
22 Those numbers aren't discounted. We have discounted  
23 calculations.

24 DR. CHU: You would expect then, that not only  
25 would the magnitudes be different but the cross-over and



1 some of the trends may change as you change from not  
2 discounting to discounting?

3 DR. GIBSON: To a certain extent, they change a  
4 little bit, but some of the relative nature didn't change  
5 very much. For example, the curves where you saw an at-  
6 reactor storage system versus a single off-site storage  
7 system, those two curves all drop down a little bit, came a  
8 little bit closer together, but the cross-over didn't change  
9 significantly.

10 DR. CHU: Are you assuming that you built the off-  
11 site storage --

12 DR. GIBSON: So that it is operating in 1998?

13 DR. CHU: Right.

14 DR. GIBSON: Yes.

15 DR. CHU: And discounting doesn't change that?

16 DR. GIBSON: It does lower all the costs. It took  
17 both of those curves and decreased the slope a little bit.  
18 But the cross-over point didn't change significantly,  
19 certainly not within the uncertainty in the calculations.

20 DR. CHU: So paying up-front doesn't change  
21 matters much at all under a discounted scheme?

22 DR. GIBSON: In what we looked at. Yes, in that  
23 case, it didn't change it much.

24 DR. CHU: Okay.

25 DR. GIBSON: But it did draw those two things

1 closer together because the discounted cost for the off-site  
2 storage system drops it a little bit faster than the other  
3 one. But they cross over earlier, so that it turns out you  
4 don't see much difference.

5 DR. PRICE: You have given us an example of the  
6 MPC. We have been interested in the aspects of the stuff  
7 that you have just done.

8 But how do you see the methodology which you have  
9 now carrying forward and being developed to more fully  
10 represent the total system, especially incorporating the  
11 studies and analysis and so forth that would go along with  
12 your schedule-induced risks and this kind of thing? This is  
13 part of the picture that you have given to us. It is a  
14 methodology. Now, where do you go from here?

15 MR. SHELOR: Okay. This is Dwight Shelor. I  
16 would like to respond to that.

17 I think clearly we have developed the capability  
18 to do that. We have implemented it for a modification of  
19 the current baseline. As we have indicated earlier, I think  
20 there are some considerations in our strategic planning and  
21 other efforts to either reaffirm or implement some changes  
22 to that baseline.

23 We will continue this process, and we will  
24 continue to build on this experience now to go into more --  
25 I shouldn't say formal -- but more detail on the risk

1 mitigation when we identify schedule-induced risks and more  
2 information in the system studies on trades.

3 DR. PRICE: As I understand it, somebody somewhere  
4 takes your systems' work and looks at them and decides  
5 whether or not to go through the change control system with  
6 the data that you provide them to support the decision that  
7 they have made one way or another.

8 MR. SHELOR: That is correct. In general, if in  
9 our systems analysis and our systems engineering work, we  
10 were to identify a desirable change, I would support that  
11 through the Change Control Board process that I outlined  
12 earlier.

13 DR. PRICE: Okay. Any other questions from board  
14 members?

15 [No response.]

16 DR. PRICE: Staff?

17 MR. FEHRINGER: Dan Fehringer, staff. I have a  
18 question for Buz Gibson about the radiation exposure data  
19 that he presented. Your viewgraph was titled, "Radiation  
20 Exposure from Operations." Do I take that to mean normal  
21 operations and no contribution from accidents that might  
22 occur?

23 DR. GIBSON: Yes.

24 MR. FEHRINGER: One of the potential advantages of  
25 an infancy concept is a reduction in either the frequency or

1 the severity of accident doses. Have you looked at whether  
2 that reduction would be significant, or if it would even  
3 occur at all?

4 DR. GIBSON: I will have to leave that to the MPC  
5 folks to talk about. In our calculations, we did not  
6 include any accident risk at all. You have a trade-off  
7 there to look at, one of which being, in a single-purpose  
8 case, most of your fuel handlings are bare-fuel handlings,  
9 but in a hot cell versus -- passing a canister back and  
10 forth outside of a hot cell.

11 One of the things that we found at least in the  
12 radiation numbers associated with operations, routine  
13 operations that we looked at, is that when you are operating  
14 within a hot cell, you have a great deal of shielding. So  
15 in the operation, the exposure is very low, whereas if you  
16 are moving a canister around, you are outside of a hot cell.

17 You go to great lengths to shield that. But that is one of  
18 the differences of the operation.

19 But no, we didn't look at the accident piece of  
20 it. The MPC guys would have to address that.

21 DR. PRICE: Mr. Shelor, I understand you have a  
22 summary to bring. I didn't realize that, so I think perhaps  
23 now would be the time.

24 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE PANEL MEETING

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. SHELOR: Actually, it is not a summary, but I  
2 want to take just a few moments to go through a third  
3 element.

4 I know we are running a little behind schedule. I  
5 will try to go through this very quickly. But again, we  
6 have talked about the program evaluations, top level systems  
7 analysis.

8 I would like to describe for you very briefly our  
9 activities that we initiated in terms of a stakeholder  
10 interaction relative to -- and again using the System  
11 Architecture Study as an input to it.

12 [Slide.]

13 MR. SHELOR: The purpose of the System  
14 Architecture Panel Meeting was to help us in developing a  
15 process for direct pre-decisional involvement by  
16 stakeholders in the basis and the underlying foundation for  
17 decisions in this program.

18 Our objective here again was to obtain input that  
19 we can use to orient our analysis and provide the input into  
20 the decision process through the identification of issues  
21 and concerns of stakeholders, how those issues and concerns  
22 can be evaluated relative to the alternatives, and identify  
23 attributes that could essentially capture the issues and  
24 concerns of the stakeholders, encouraging the stakeholders  
25 to give us some idea of the relative importance of the

1 attributes that would be used to evaluate a given set of  
2 alternatives.

3 The focus of this was on a substantial dialogue  
4 between stakeholders and the program.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. SHELOR: We conducted the first stakeholder,  
7 or System Architecture Panel Meeting, I should say, on  
8 December 8th and 9th here in Washington. We had 10 panel  
9 members. We had five panel members from invited  
10 participants outside of the program. Then we had five  
11 individuals from within the program.

12 Again, this was an initial effort to evaluate this  
13 as a process. Certainly I wouldn't consider this as  
14 representative of all stakeholders. We will address next  
15 steps as we go along.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. SHELOR: What process were we involved in?  
18 This is basically a utilization of the multi-attribute  
19 utility analysis approach. In this panel meeting, first of  
20 all, we describe some potential system alternatives that we  
21 developed in the System Architecture Study. In this  
22 process, the participants or the panel members can add,  
23 modify, come up with different alternatives or suggestions  
24 for different alternatives.

25 Then we have described a set of attributes that we

1 just threw on the table and said, "These are potential  
2 attributes that could be used to evaluate these system  
3 alternatives." Then we went through a process where the  
4 panel members, add, modify, and come up with a list of  
5 attributes that can, in fact, capture their issues and  
6 concerns.

7 Then the next step is to go through an elicitation  
8 process so that you can get the relative weights of the  
9 various attributes. Then we can do a draft ranking from,  
10 say, most desirable to least desirable alternatives, and  
11 feed that back through the process so that stakeholders or  
12 panel members can begin to get an idea of how their  
13 weighting of the attributes begin to affect the results.

14 Okay.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. SHELOR: At the December 8th and 9th meeting,  
17 it was a very interesting experience. We didn't complete  
18 the process. We got right here. We had very good  
19 participation, in my view, of the panel members, significant  
20 dialogue. Where they were able to express their issues and  
21 concerns such that we could translate them and satisfy, at  
22 least, some of us, that we could identify an attribute that  
23 would capture their concern.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. SHELOR: Let me give you an example. This is

unreadable, but basically when we went to this panel meeting we said, "Okay, what are the attributes that one could conceivably use to evaluate system alternatives?"

I think there were 17 or 19 when you add up all the bubbles down here. But these are all in the areas of cost, public health and safety, occupational health and safety, flexibility, NRC approval, local acceptance, environment, energy options, equity -- you name it. An attribute should be able to capture an issue or a concern of a participant.

[Slide.]

MR. SHELOR: We spent a significant amount of time discussing the attributes that one could use. Just a few examples of the additions of attributes that came out of the meeting -- this is not all of them -- but one example is you should consider accidental radiation release. You should consider the need for legislative or regulatory action to implement in a socio-economic area, to just consider whether the effects on the infrastructure, the local areas, what happens to property values, what happens to water allocation.

These attributes, again, are designed to capture the issues and concerns of the participants. Again, the environmental impact statements -- generational equity, as an example.



[Slide.]

1 MR. SHELOR: I have kind of given myself away  
2 because I have already said it is a good meeting. But we  
3 did. We had a good start and a very constructive dialogue  
4 with this selected set, or invited set of participants. I  
5 thought we made excellent progress on the development of  
6 attributes.

7 One point I want to bring out is that as program  
8 managers, for all intents and purposes, if we were making  
9 the decision and we were not considering anyone else, we  
10 would probably look at cost schedule and performance as the  
11 only attributes that mattered.

12 The only way, in view, that we can begin to enter  
13 a dialogue with other interested parties and stakeholders is  
14 to translate their issues and concerns into attributes that  
15 can be used to provide input to our decision-making.

16 So far, half-way through, the comments were  
17 generally favorable from both the participants and the  
18 observers. The long-term assessment by the participants is  
19 going to be dependent upon completion of this process, steps  
20 taken to enhance it, more discussions on the data that we  
21 use as input. Everybody was concerned about how the program  
22 uses this information. Is it really going to make a  
23 difference?

24 [Slide.]  
25

1 MR. SHELOR: It is going to be a challenge to do  
2 that and to follow through with it.

3 What are our next steps? Follow-on efforts. One  
4 serious mistake we made was not providing the draft study to  
5 all of the participants well before the meeting. We have  
6 done that now, except to Martin who hasn't received it, who  
7 will shortly.

8 We need to do now some further analyses coming up  
9 with the actual values for some of the attributes that have  
10 been talked about. We will plan and conduct the follow-on  
11 meeting. Right now we are looking at mid-March. Then the  
12 next steps will be dependent upon how that works, is to  
13 develop long-range plans for a broader interaction with more  
14 people. Obviously we want to incorporate the lessons  
15 learned as we go along.

16 DR. PRICE: Thank you. Are there any further  
17 questions, then?

18 [No response.]

19 DR. PRICE: If not, we will take a break. We will  
20 be back at the scheduled time, which is 3:35.

21 [Laughter.]

22 DR. PRICE: Well, that doesn't work. Let's take  
23 10 minutes. All right.

24 [Recess.]

25 DR. PRICE: Let's gather around again. I'll ask

1 you to break up your conversations because we want to  
2 squeeze something in here and give people an opportunity  
3 from the audience so, Ron, we are going to take a minute  
4 here, so if you would, please gather round and we're going  
5 to provide a little opportunity for comments from the  
6 audience because our comment period is so late and the  
7 meeting has been running long and we want to be sure that  
8 there is a little opportunity here for some comments in a  
9 more timely manner.

10 We are going to stop at this time and divert from  
11 our schedule just a little bit because we understand that  
12 there are some in the audience that want to make comments  
13 about the speakers and the content this morning as well as  
14 some of the things this afternoon and there was some concern  
15 about the late time for comments at 5:35, which our  
16 scheduled time, so we are going to give just maybe 10 to 15  
17 minutes for comments right now.

18 If you have something that is really burning and  
19 especially because of not being able to stay later, and our  
20 comment time will still hold at the end of this session,  
21 perhaps you could come forward to the mike, identify  
22 yourself and direct your comment, if you want to, to an  
23 individual or question or whatever it is, so please do so.

24 [No response.]

25 DR. PRICE: What happened to these burning issues?

## COMMENTS FROM THE AUDIENCE

1 MS. OLSON: My name is Mary Olson. I am with  
2 Nuclear Information and Resource Service on the Radioactive  
3 Waste Project.

4 I would just like to put in a comment on public  
5 participation and also the multipurpose canister proposal.  
6 I won't be here later, so thank you for this opportunity.

7 Last time I was in this room I was a stakeholder  
8 at an NRC gathering and I want to say that I think that  
9 there is value in that kind of a meeting so I don't want to  
10 be dismissing it, but I am beginning to develop quite a bit  
11 of concern about the fact that we seem to have an  
12 interchangeability between stakeholder and public without a  
13 little more definition and thought and feedback and comment  
14 on this.

15 Part of my concern is that while I was what you  
16 might call an attentive commenter or whatever at that  
17 stakeholder meeting here last May, I didn't feel that it was  
18 appropriate to say that the four to six people at the table  
19 who were, quote, "public stakeholders" were adequately  
20 representing the general public because there were three  
21 times as many other stakeholders, so when does a corporate  
22 stakeholder get to be a stakeholder and when does a public  
23 stakeholder get to be a stakeholder, and what is a  
24 stakeholder and who gets to invite them and what do you  
25

really do with what say anyway?

1  
2           So I think we are at a starting point of something  
3 here but it certainly doesn't satisfy me yet as a full,  
4 comprehensive process that allows not only public input but  
5 accountability back from that input to the public, whereas  
6 we have a well-known and already well-defined process for  
7 such input that the department could just startle and shock  
8 and amaze us all by utilizing which is called and  
9 environmental impact statement or a programmatic  
10 environmental impact statement, and certainly there is  
11 nothing out there which could be pointed to as establishing  
12 already that work on the MPC concept of MPC proposal.

13           I am not trying to turn off the stakeholder  
14 concept but if you are out there doing what is mandated  
15 under the law for public participation through scoping and  
16 hearings and other processes that are already established  
17 then you are not doing your job.

18           We would rather be involved in it in a proactive  
19 and positive way than be involved in it in the only  
20 recourses available, which is the much more complicated  
21 adversarial approach, so I am just suggesting that you need  
22 to broaden your scope, look around and see what else we have  
23 already set up in this society for having a good public  
24 process.

25           DR. PRICE: Ms. Olson, I think you also said you

wanted to say something about the MPC.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MS. OLSON: That was it.

DR. PRICE: That was it, okay, thank you.

MS. OLSON: The MPC is your big chance. You pass it over --

DR. PRICE: Okay, she says the MPC is the big chance, pass over it and we'll notice.

[Pause.]

MR. GELFAND: Good afternoon. My name is -- can you hear me? My name is Martin Gelfand. I am with the Safe Energy Communication Council. Thank you for the opportunity to make my comments.

I wanted to comment mainly on something that Daniel Dreyfus said this morning. He said that there were three issues that related to public trust and confidence, one being the stigma related to the history of the Department of Energy's programs in the past, a second being the DOE mission itself, which there is some disagreement about what that should be, and third the behavior of the Office itself.

I just wanted to comment briefly on that.

First of all, for the last month or so, there hasn't been a morning that I have woken up and didn't see an article in the Washington Post or the New York Times either on the front page or the front section itself that wasn't

1 about the radiation testing, the secret radiation testing  
2 that the Department of Energy and the Atomic Energy  
3 Commission had been conducting.

4 Looking at the Office of Civilian Radioactive  
5 Waste Management I see a similarity if not in magnitude at  
6 least in -- perhaps in magnitude -- at least in the type of  
7 experiment that is going on against the will of the public  
8 and one of the things that strikes me is that there is  
9 always this overriding need to conduct these tests.

10 In the case of the radiation testing that started  
11 in the '50s, the '40s and '50s, the overriding need was  
12 national security and protection of our great democracy from  
13 the Soviet menace. Now the great overriding basis for the  
14 types of testing that are going on with radioactive waste is  
15 the need to generate more electricity. That was talked  
16 about by the representative at this table here this morning  
17 from the Edison Electric Institute, although he didn't say  
18 it quite in those words but he said more electricity  
19 generation is what this is about and that's true and that  
20 was articulated by the Bush Administration's Department of  
21 Energy posture statement when the Department said that  
22 moving ahead with the repository is going to remove a  
23 barrier to the development of nuclear energy.

24 That is the assumption that this is all based on  
25 and it may have been, the language may have been slightly

1 modified when President Clinton took office but it certainly  
2 was apparent to me when I was at a stakeholders' meeting,  
3 the one that Dwight Shelor described, I was at that  
4 stakeholder meeting. I was a participant.

5 One of the attributes that was described was the  
6 energy option and looking at the attribute, the idea was  
7 that as soon as a repository is implemented there would be  
8 new nuclear power generation within a range of zero to three  
9 years.

10 Well, you know, the law says that the High Level  
11 Radioactive Waste Program and the waste repository is to  
12 protect the environment and public health and safety, not  
13 about generating new nuclear power plants, and what we see  
14 is the same great overriding concern that drives this whole  
15 process, just like the whole great concern that drove the  
16 secret radiation testing years ago is it's something that,  
17 it's a policy that the public may or may not agree with and  
18 that goes to the second issue that Dan Dreyfus was talking  
19 about, the DOE mission itself.

20 Now what is the DOE mission? Is it to protect  
21 public health and safety or is it to get new power plants  
22 built? That is something that the DOE really needs to think  
23 about and the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board really  
24 needs to look at.

25 As scientists you know that you arrive at great



1 truths by asking the right questions and what is your  
2 question? Is the question how are we going to protect  
3 public health and safety or how are we going to get new  
4 nuclear plants going? And that is something that the public  
5 is thinking very much about, the public is thinking about  
6 when they read their newspaper every day and read about  
7 these tests and make that connection between the tests then  
8 and the tests now with regard to high level waste and also  
9 low level waste and that is why we need an independent  
10 review of this whole program, a review that is called on by  
11 the President of the United States and not an administrative  
12 review of the DOE by the DOE but a review that looks at the  
13 whole radioactive waste program.

14 I think this is very much consistent with the  
15 Department of Energy's new openness policy that they are  
16 working on.

17 We need to be taking a very close look and a hard  
18 look at the whole radioactive waste program. Are we  
19 stepping into new -- are we really looking at the program or  
20 are we simply justifying reasons for building new nuclear  
21 plants?

22 Then finally, Dan Dreyfus's third observation on  
23 the behavior of the Office itself, I think that the DOE is  
24 taking the right step by seeking greater public  
25 participation and I think that the report that was described

1 this morning is certainly a step in the right direction. I  
2 hope that all levels of our government look at this very  
3 seriously and try to help bring greater public input into  
4 the process.

5 An example of where I see DOE not really doing as  
6 much as it can is when I received a letter that was dated  
7 December 17th asking for comments on the openness policy and  
8 requiring an answer by January 4th. Now two weeks is not a  
9 whole lot of time to respond, to make comments, on a policy,  
10 on a proposed policy but two weeks that include Christmas  
11 and New Year's is effectively a lot less. I did not receive  
12 this request until a few days before it was due and I think  
13 that the Department could do better in providing more time  
14 for the public to make comments and to spread out the net  
15 further, enabling more people to make comments.

16 One of the things that the Department really has  
17 to look at is the fact that while Edison Electric Institute  
18 and other corporate interests that have vested interests in  
19 the outcome of this program have whole departments with huge  
20 staffs that can make comments and be at these meetings every  
21 day of the year if they want to. The public does not have  
22 that opportunity because the public isn't funded to do it.  
23 the public does not have access to resources like Edison  
24 Electric Institute does and other interests that are under  
25 cooperative agreements with the Department.

1           The public needs to have greater effective access  
2 to the process, a greater effective role and not just lip  
3 service. Thank you.

4           DR. PRICE: Thank you. Now we'll have some time  
5 later on for additional comments. I think now we'll return  
6 to the program and our next -- yes?

7           DR. NORTH: I would like to respond to the comment  
8 that we just had from Mr. Gelfand.

9           DR. PRICE: This is Warner North.

10          DR. NORTH: Warner North, board.

11          I want to be sure that he understands that in our  
12 statute we are responsible for technical oversight of this  
13 program. The program is measured against various goals  
14 which include the suitability and the potential  
15 licensability of the repository.

16          These have to do with public health and safety, as  
17 defined through a process with EPA and NRC. Some of that  
18 process is under review with the National Academy at the  
19 moment, but as far as I know it has nothing to do with the  
20 building of nuclear power plants.

21          I want to assure the commenter that from the TRB's  
22 perspective our job has nothing to do with the future of the  
23 nuclear option in the sense of being a goal of what we do.  
24 Our job is to assure the scientific excellence of the  
25 program by giving our critical comments so that the DOE can

1 make its program better.

2 I would also like to tell the commenter that we  
3 share the concern he raised with respect to the draft policy  
4 on public involvement, which I believe we received on the  
5 23rd of December. The board as a whole responded through a  
6 letter from Paula Alford. I sent in one by myself and I saw  
7 to it that some other people in the community knew about  
8 this call for comment.

9 I will strongly urge the Department to extend the  
10 deadline and those of you who in the audience don't know  
11 about this and would like to find out, I am sure Alan Benson  
12 can provide you with a copy of the draft policy and I expect  
13 that he will welcome your written comments.

14 DR. PRICE: All right. Now Mr. Milner.

15 UPDATE ON THE MULTI-PURPOSE

16 CONTAINER CONCEPT

17 [Slide.]

18 MR. MILNER: Thank you, Dr. Price. I apologize to  
19 the board. Somebody once told me that a gentleman never  
20 makes a presentation and takes his coat off, so I guess this  
21 just confirms what my friends have known all along.

22 MPCs may be very compatible with a high thermal  
23 loading strategy, but I am not, I'm afraid.

24 [Laughter.]

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. MILNER: I will try to -- since we are a  
2 little bit behind -- I will try to go pretty quickly. I  
3 have got quite a few viewgraphs. Basically, my presentation  
4 is broken into five parts. I hope most of them are going to  
5 respond to requests either made at the December meeting in  
6 Dallas or subsequently.

7 I talk a little bit about the approach we used on  
8 the MPC evaluation, going into a little bit of detail on the  
9 assessment; the trade-offs that we did as to why an MPC is  
10 preferred, a little bit on current status; the few risks  
11 that we are taking and still certainly are taking, I think  
12 we have some approaches to at least mitigating those, we  
13 will cover those a little bit; and then, lastly, I talk a  
14 little bit about what might be considered a phased approach  
15 to MPC implementation.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. MILNER: Okay. As far as the approach we use  
18 for the evaluation, first, really, what is the motivation?  
19 Why did we begin looking at MPCs to begin with? Basically,  
20 the program wasn't really working as the act envisioned when  
21 it was first passed. We have no facility ready to operate,  
22 and they are unlikely to have a facility to operate in '98.

23 That gives rise, really, to a need for something other than  
24 single-purpose storage technology to decouple pool and dry  
25 storage.

1           There are a number of other reasons, but we think  
2 that the multi-purpose concept addresses these issues.

3           [Slide.]

4           MR. MILNER: I don't want to try to go through the  
5 schedule in any kind of detail, but, basically, I just kind  
6 of wanted to point out with this that we do, one, have a  
7 logic for developing the MPC. Secondly, really, the whole  
8 development process is based on a series of decisions that  
9 are made along the way, feedback loop that we will get into  
10 a little later.

11           For example, a very early decision, hopefully in  
12 the very, very near term, is going to be the decision  
13 whether or not we proceed with the MPC concept. If we  
14 decide to proceed with it, there are a whole series of other  
15 decision points in here. If we decide to proceed, we will  
16 begin an environmental assessment. We will have another  
17 decision point about the end of fiscal '94 where we evaluate  
18 the MPC material selection versus the preliminary waste  
19 package material report.

20           Some other ones: we evaluate MPC design versus  
21 the waste package updated materials report, and the  
22 preliminary thermal loading decision, a series of others,  
23 and other decision points, certainly, on once we finish  
24 design if we then decide to fabricate or not go any farther  
25 than the design.

1 A final decision point, once we have already  
2 fabricated some, but a small number of MPCs, would be to,  
3 again, evaluate that design based on the final loading --  
4 thermal loading decision at the repository.

5 Also point out that, really, this set of decision  
6 points is really a subset of the overall decision hierarchy  
7 that Jim Crane talked about a little earlier.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. MILNER: Certainly, moving forward in the MPC,  
10 you are taking some risks, since you don't know all there is  
11 to know about the repository, the waste package, and so  
12 forth, but what, really, I would like to point out with this  
13 chart is that, in essence, we have a developmental process  
14 which mitigates our -- not mitigates, but minimizes our risk  
15 as we go along, and in '99, while we've spent a large  
16 number, should that effort prove unworthwhile at that time,  
17 it's still only a very small fraction of what would have  
18 been the overall total cost of an MPC decision.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. MILNER: Along with the conceptual design that  
21 we did for the MPC, there was a whole series of supporting  
22 studies that we had gone through. I won't try to run  
23 through all of them. I think we have given you all but two  
24 of these -- copies of all but two of these supporting  
25 studies at this point.

1           The two that we haven't given you are the Health  
2 and Safety Impact Analysis and the Alternative Cask/  
3 Canister System Study. I will be talking a little bit about  
4 the latter a little bit later on, but both of those we  
5 should be getting to you very shortly.

6           [Slide.]

7           MR. MILNER: Getting into the assessment of the  
8 MPC itself. You saw this chart a little bit earlier.  
9 Essentially, I am going to be talking about the one  
10 particular section, the more specific analysis, in  
11 particular the Cask/Canister Study. It all ties into the  
12 overall system evaluation and the thinking process.

13           The other on that particular chart I should point  
14 out under more specific analysis might include the NEPA  
15 process and so forth.

16           [Slide.]

17           MR. MILNER: Okay. You saw this chart at the  
18 Dallas meeting in November. Lake Barrett presented this. I  
19 will go into a little bit more of the detail behind this  
20 chart.

21           [Slide.]

22           MR. MILNER: I'm going to start with the punch  
23 line. Looking at two of the evaluations of the comparisons  
24 that were done of the different alternatives: one on cost,  
25 one on health and safety.



1 Overall, you can see by those particular numbers,  
2 the MPC has got the lowest cost. All these cost, I should  
3 reiterate here, include utility costs; basically, the total  
4 system cost from the utility through disposal.

5 On the health and safety side -- we will go a  
6 little bit more about that later -- but what would appear to  
7 be a relatively high number, as we talked about earlier, is  
8 that particular number is based on current technology as far  
9 as welding/sealing techniques.

10 I would think that once we get into a good ALARA  
11 analysis on that those numbers should come down, but to put  
12 those particular numbers in perspective, which are in terms  
13 of person/rem across the entire occupational and public  
14 realm for the 40-year life of this program, if you  
15 translated that and looked at background radiation across  
16 the population over that same 40-year time span, the  
17 person/rem is about 3.5 billion. So while that may appear  
18 to be a high number, it is quite small actually.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. MILNER: Getting into a little bit of how we  
21 compare the alternatives. First, they certainly were done  
22 as a part of the conceptual design. It took care of the  
23 entire waste management system from utility operations  
24 through emplacement in the repository.  
25

1 We think we considered all of the relative  
2 cask/canister alternatives, but, more importantly, we wanted  
3 to point out that we did compare all the alternatives on a  
4 consistent basis. And when I say that I mean that we used  
5 the same assumptions in comparing all the alternatives.

6 For example, in the transportation area, we looked  
7 at the same modal split between truck and rail. We looked  
8 at the same emplacement mode in the repository, large waste  
9 package in there for emplacement, that type of thing.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. MILNER: The evaluation process we went  
12 through was certainly an iterative process, lots of feedback  
13 loops. We don't show them all here by any means, but it,  
14 basically, began with the completion of the feasibility  
15 study which was completed a little bit over a year ago.  
16 That fed into development of a concept of operations, which  
17 really defined all of the assumptions for the system, which,  
18 in turn, led into the requirements, system requirements,  
19 into the design requirements which controlled the conceptual  
20 design.

21 That output plus the output -- the assumptions  
22 from the concept of operations were all used to do the  
23 evaluations that we undertook.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. MILNER: On the life cycle cost evaluation,

1 again, all costs reported as differentials to the reference  
2 system. Just to point out a couple of things: some of the  
3 unit costs, these unit costs, were developed as part of our  
4 conceptual design effort.

5 We say unit cost were used in all the different  
6 evaluations, that being a figure of \$350,000 for the MPC,  
7 the canister itself, additional costs then for its  
8 overpacks. Transportable storage casks, a figure of \$1.1  
9 million, and then you would add the waste package cost to  
10 that one.

11 An MPU, in essence, a universal cask, something  
12 that would be used for storage, transport and disposal with  
13 no overpacks other than the neutron shield was also a \$1.1,  
14 although that number does include the neutron shield.

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. MILNER: This is just a further breakout of  
17 where the bottom line numbers came from in that earlier  
18 chart. Obviously, the trend is that canister systems  
19 appear, at least, to be cheaper than cask systems, and  
20 multi-purpose, as would be intuitively obviously, is less  
21 expensive or saves more, however you want to look at it,  
22 than dual-purpose.

23 I don't know if we really need to go through and  
24 detail on that particular chart unless you have any  
25 particular questions on that.

[Slide.]

1 MR. MILNER: Health and safety impacts. We  
2 looked, again, at all the alternatives to the system, again,  
3 from utility operations through emplacement in the  
4 repository. We looked at both radiological and non-  
5 radiological. We did look at occupation and public  
6 exposure. We also looked at routine as well as incident  
7 situations. We really focused on the routine exposures  
8 because -- I don't have all the numbers in this briefing;  
9 you had asked a little bit earlier -- but the incident  
10 exposures were some percentage of, basically, a small  
11 number. Again, a much smaller number. I do not know if we  
12 have the details of that with us.

13 I think the bottom line of this is -- that there  
14 is not a real difference as far as using canisters or not  
15 using canisters in terms of exposure.

16 [Slide.]

17 MR. MILNER: That is just a further breakdown of  
18 the numbers there.

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. MILNER: Looking at some of the programmatic  
21 risk and contingency analysis, we looked at situations with  
22 an MRS, without an MRS, the impacts of MGDS delay. We went  
23 through a number of these things in the systems presentation  
24 a little bit earlier.  
25

1           Probably, some of the things to take a look at, I  
2 guess, in terms of what our risk really is, if you used MPCs  
3 and you determined in 1998, for example, that you couldn't  
4 transport those canisters after storage, your cost savings  
5 --again, relative to the reference system -- is about this  
6 number.

7           If you didn't discover until the year 2010 that  
8 you couldn't transport them, in essence, what you would do  
9 at that point then, or this assumption is, that you would  
10 abandon the MPC system and go, essentially, to a single-  
11 purpose system. You would have increased your reference  
12 system cost by that amount.

13           Some similar kinds of things. If you determine or  
14 discover that the MPC is not emplaceable, this number  
15 represents discovering that in the year 2001; the \$1.1  
16 billion is in 2010. Essentially, what you have done in this  
17 case is -- or would do in this case is convert to a dual-  
18 purpose system.

19           I think the bottom line from all those numbers is  
20 that there is a wide range of number, and what the right  
21 number is is going to depend on what operating scenario you  
22 pick: do you abandon MPCs completely and go to a single-  
23 purpose system?; do you go to a dual-purpose system?; and,  
24 certainly, when you discover that that's the situation.

25           [Slide.]

1 MR. MILNER: Thus far, really, our evaluation has  
2 shown that we probably should proceed with development of  
3 the MPC. That decision has not been finally made yet, but  
4 so far the analysis and evaluation points in that direction.

5 Basically, it has shown that the MPC can have some  
6 significant systems advantages, and, again, with the range  
7 of numbers, I think it indicates, at least, that there's  
8 --at the very worst, there is not cost penalty to going to  
9 MPC, and, certainly, no health and safety penalties. Not  
10 significant benefits or penalties.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. MILNER: Okay. A little bit about the current  
13 status and where we are at this point. I mentioned the  
14 decision to proceed has not been made at this point in time,  
15 although I expect that is going to be made in the very near  
16 future. We will proceed on.

17 Assuming that that decision is made, we will  
18 proceed on and issue an RFP sometime this spring. I think  
19 you've pretty much seen this schedule before. Certainly,  
20 we've heard your comments that this is perhaps an optimistic  
21 schedule. I would agree that it is probably an optimistic  
22 schedule. I think it is achievable, but certainly  
23 optimistic.

24 I think we will be in a better position if we  
25 decide to proceed, to reexamine and reevaluate that schedule

at the time we receive proposals.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

MR. MILNER: Just a little bit about what is feeding into the decision which we are making -- in the process of making at this point in time: certainly, the Dewey Management Review of the conceptual design and all the supporting studies, some of the key studies that we still have to finalize, we will feed into that; some of the baseline considerations; and then pretty significant external interactions that we've had relative to the MPC with the board, with the industry, with the NRC, and a couple of stakeholder workshops we've held and so forth.

[Slide.]

MR. MILNER: As you know, we issued an information package in preparation, really, for finalizing an RFP if we decide to proceed. We released that back in early November.

A number of comments we received on that at the November stakeholder workshop.

It had always been our intent that if we went forward with that RFP it would be a performance based specification. I think the information package led, perhaps, some people to think that that might not have been the case.

If we go forward with an RFP, it will be a performance-based specification, and we are looking at the

areas that need to be improved in that regard.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

[Slide.]

MR. MILNER: There are certainly some risks by making a decision to proceed at this point in time, so we will go over a couple of those and how we see mitigating those.

[Slide.]

MR. MILNER: First, is the thermal situation. Let me say that given schedules and so forth, and while we haven't made a decision to proceed, we are doing some preliminary work in preparation for issuing an RFP should we decide to proceed, so I am a little bit limited in some areas as to what I can say because that would be considered procurement-sensitive information, so I have to be a little careful in that regard.

Thermal criteria, in some areas, gets into a little bit of that. Let me suffice to say that basically what we did was define the interface specification between the MPC shell and the repository, and this chart and the next chart are some of those parameters that define the interface.

[Slide.]

MR. MILNER: Burn-up credit is still another issue to be resolved. I think burn-up credit is particularly important from a couple of standpoints. One, there is



1 certainly some potentially significant cost savings in the  
2 storage and transportation area if we get burn-up credit. I  
3 think, also, burn-up credit is very likely to be important  
4 to long-term criticality control.

5 Just a couple things to mention. We have begun  
6 interactions with the NRC. We have had a few technical  
7 exchanges and so forth that the NRC -- our schedule,  
8 basically, is to submit a topical report to the NRC under  
9 Part 71 and 72 next October, and then follow in the late '95  
10 with a topical report for Part 60.

11 [Slide.]

12 MR. MILNER: Long-term criticality control is  
13 certainly another issue to deal with in terms of a multi-  
14 purpose canister. Hopefully, burn-up credit would help in  
15 that regard. I think what is -- in the long run, what is  
16 really going to be needed -- I think as you are aware, our  
17 strategy is to, one, use burn-up credit, but also neutron  
18 absorbers -- but I think in the long run what is going to  
19 have to be done here is a probabilistic base of performance  
20 assessment that is going to look at the likelihood of an  
21 event and the magnitude of that event in determining whether  
22 those situations are licensable and just what they are.  
23 That is yet to be done.

24 [Slide.]

25 MR. MILNER: A final consideration is materials,

1 certainly. We pointed out some of the decision points that  
2 we are going to be going through looking at the MPC  
3 materials and its compatibility with the waste package. One  
4 coming up at the end of this fiscal year, as we get the  
5 preliminary waste package materials report, and then one  
6 further out in the development process.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. MILNER: If you kind of look at the  
9 implementation of the MPC program in a phase manner, you can  
10 look at phase zero or the current phase or whatever, which  
11 is basically existing dry storage, single-purpose storage  
12 technology.

13 [Slide.]

14 MR. MILNER: Some of those technologies may  
15 ultimately end up being certified for transport. If they  
16 do, we have already said that we would take appropriate  
17 actions to incorporate them in the system, but just for a  
18 reference point, I kind of call that as phase zero, or the  
19 current phase.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. MILNER: If you look at the initial phase,  
22 phase one, or whatever we want to call it, of the multi-  
23 purpose canister program, the goal is to have those  
24 canisters available to be deployed beginning in 1998. The  
25 goal is to meet the requirements for storage and

1 transportation. We have a very high probability, to the  
2 extent we can, that they will meet the requirements for  
3 emplacement.

4 In essence, you could look at it that if we were  
5 successful in that goal with that initial phase of the MPC  
6 development, then we have a single-phase development  
7 program. If in 1998 or 1999 or 2000 we find that those  
8 canisters are not emplaceable, then you would go back and,  
9 quote, "fix" the MPC, adjust the design, go into the second  
10 phase, and you would have very little financial risk at that  
11 point in the program.

12 I would also point out there certainly may be  
13 reasons other than the failure of the first design to meet  
14 Part 60 requirements to go into a second phase. You may  
15 certainly choose to go into a second phase simply to  
16 optimize the design, to lower costs, improve system  
17 performance, and so forth.

18 It may not necessarily be adverse conditions that  
19 drive you into it a second generation of MPCs, but if those  
20 decisions and that information is made relatively early on,  
21 around the turn of the century, it is very limited financial  
22 risk, and that is only basically the type of risk we are  
23 talking about since there is no irreversible decision in  
24 terms of a particular design.

25 [Slide.]

1 MR. MILNER: If it becomes necessary to use  
2 several phases and transition through those phases, we would  
3 intend to do that in a very controlled process. We would  
4 maintain the physical interfaces, equipment facility  
5 compatibility and so forth, to ensure a smooth transition.

6 [Slide.]

7 MR. MILNER: Lastly, just kind of to summarize. I  
8 pointed out the decision points earlier. The kind of way to  
9 look at this things is while we are going along in time  
10 making various decisions at various points in time, the  
11 early would be the decision on whether or not to proceed.  
12 We are also going to be working on all the technical  
13 uncertainties, continuing to address those until we get them  
14 resolved, and that will go along in conjunction with the  
15 various decision points.

16 I have run very quickly through a bunch of slides,  
17 so I will be happy to answer any questions as this point.

18 DR. PRICE: Thank you. Dr. Cantlon of the board?

19 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: In slide 5 you have in FY '99,  
20 you said something about a final thermal loading decision.  
21 Since the thermal experiments are not even going to be in  
22 the repository level until sometime in '97, it is unlikely  
23 that we are going to get a final decision there. Do you  
24 mean final as an assumption?

25 MR. MILNER: Yes, as an assumption.

CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Okay.

1  
2 MR. MILNER: That's a bad choice of words. I'm  
3 sorry.

4 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: I see.

5 DR. PRICE: Dr. Domenico?

6 DR. DOMENICO: Domenico. You mentioned putting  
7 out a request for proposal. Request for proposal to do  
8 what?

9 MR. MILNER: Okay.

10 DR. DOMENICO: Actually build one of these things?

11 MR. MILNER: Oh, no. I'm sorry. I guess I was  
12 couching a lot of my remarks in terms of follow-on to our  
13 December -- November meeting in Dallas. The request for  
14 proposal would be for design and certification of the multi-  
15 purpose canister and its transport overpack.

16 DR. PRICE: Ron, on that request for proposal, one  
17 of our concerns that -- we attended the workshop, as you  
18 know. One of our concerns had to do with the RFP being, as  
19 appeared to us, void of really any requirements with respect  
20 to disposal, and that even though there may be some  
21 uncertainties which give reason to why that might be, that  
22 the lack of anything with respect to the disposal was a  
23 point of concern. Do you have any comment?

24 MR. MILNER: Yes. Let me just say that the RFP we  
25 would be intending to issue this spring, if we go forward,

1 will certainly not have all of the requirements that there  
2 are relative to disposal, but there are certainly a fair  
3 amount more than was in that information package.

4 The information -- one, that information is  
5 evolving and has evolved since that time. That is an area  
6 where we have centered most of our work on since that time.

7 It was left out of the information package simply not to  
8 hold up the information package at that time.

9 DR. PRICE: Any other questions or comments?

10 [No response.]

11 DR. PRICE: If not, thank you very much.

12 Our next speaker, please, is Dean Stucker.

13 WASTE PACKAGE/REPOSITORY

14 FOCUSED DESIGN

15 [Slide.]

16 MR. STUCKER: Good afternoon. My name is Dean  
17 Stucker, and I recently transferred out to the Yucca  
18 Mountain project office as the Field Engineering Branch  
19 Chief.

20 Today, I want to review with you a little bit of  
21 what our focused mined geologic disposal system design is.  
22 Review a little bit of that with you.

23 [Slide.]

24 MR. STUCKER: My responsibilities are in the area  
25 of waste package and repository design. I would like to

1 discuss a little bit, as I go through this today, of what  
2 our current approach is, some of the background of where our  
3 current design approach is, why there is a need for a change  
4 -- and it ties into some of the systems discussions earlier  
5 -- and what the new approach is that we are taking,  
6 especially focused on the advanced conceptual design for the  
7 mined geologic disposal system, and how we are planning to  
8 implement this new approach.

9 [Slide.]

10 MR. STUCKER: I just put these up here to talk a  
11 little bit about our current -- our key activities in the  
12 design, of course, are input/output, and this important  
13 circle down, the scientific basis.

14 It think under a normal underground mine or major  
15 underground construction project, the design, you look at  
16 the input/output. The scientific basis is really tied up  
17 into the input, but because of the health and safety aspects  
18 of our program in the licensing arena, the scientific basis  
19 needs to be established and validated before you really make  
20 and finalize your design.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. STUCKER: The phase -- and I will review that  
23 -- of the current approach and of our focused approach will  
24 remain with an SCP conceptual design, the advanced  
25 conceptual design of which we have just started, a license

1 application design, and a final procurement and construction  
2 design assuming the site is a suitable site. You can see  
3 where the scientific basis has a tie-in to the different  
4 phases.

5 [Slide.]

6 MR. STUCKER: We looked a little bit further about  
7 what our current approach is or what the previous approach  
8 has been.

9 As Tom Isaacs mentioned this morning, we assumed  
10 that all the needed resources were there, and that has not  
11 been the case over the last couple of years. The approach  
12 was based on the fact that we carry multiple concepts in  
13 parallel until the scientific basis is established and  
14 validated, and that allows for a low design risk because you  
15 are really not making any major architectural decisions  
16 until you have the scientific basis validated.

17 Of course, at the end of the advanced conceptual  
18 design we were looking for one major concept to carry  
19 forward into the license.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. STUCKER: I've got a cartoon here I put  
22 together that shows a little bit of the current or previous  
23 approach. We have the requirements documents, which are  
24 really made up of the ten technical documents, technical  
25 requirement document hierarchy, then ten documents here for



1 the dispose site. And there are numerous to-be-determined  
2 requirement and to-be-resolved requirements contained within  
3 here.

4 In fact, there are over 500 to-be-determined  
5 requirements, and to tie into the MPC, one of the reasons  
6 that we have been unable to better input into the MPC the  
7 dispose needs is the fact that there are so many TBDs.

8 Under the current approach or the previous  
9 approach, we had looked at carrying numerous concepts in  
10 parallel until we could substantiate or validate the  
11 scientific basis and then select one concept. So we take  
12 these numerous TBDs, for instance, substantial complete  
13 containment, emplacement modes, and we put them together.

14 We are carrying many families of concepts right  
15 now until we get the scientific -- I don't want to call it  
16 validation -- the scientific basis as validated. Then we  
17 will come out and we will select one concept that best meets  
18 that validation. That is kind of a good cartoon, I think,  
19 of the current approach.

20 [Slide.]

21 MR. STUCKER: I will talk to you a little bit  
22 about -- and I think it is kind of apparent -- the need for  
23 change. What is part of the need for a change is the fact  
24 that we have a pending change to our technical baseline,  
25 which is the MPC; and the other part, limited resources:

1 shortfalls in recent years, and possibly anticipated  
2 limitations in the future.

3 We have a need to update the Site Characterization  
4 Plan-Conceptual Design Report, especially if we make a  
5 technical baseline change, this needs to be updated to  
6 support key decision milestones at the Secretarial level;  
7 total systems life cycle costs; early site suitability or  
8 interim evaluations; EIS; and, of course, license  
9 application work.

10 [Slide.]

11 MR. STUCKER: A little more definition: if we  
12 look at -- under the current approach or the approach that  
13 we are taking with carrying multiple concepts along until we  
14 have the scientific basis, we had looked at a cost of in  
15 excess of \$900 million to do this.

16 When I came on board that was unacceptable to me,  
17 and I think it is unacceptable to the program at this point  
18 in time. We have to look at an approach that will get us  
19 there, get us with a system that will meet the requirements  
20 at a somewhat lower design cost.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. STUCKER: If you look at our current design  
23 budget for '94, you will see that we have heavy emphasis on  
24 the scientific basis. I am not saying that's is not right;  
25 we probably need a lot more emphasis on that, but this just

1 shows the correlation between actual design, most of it  
2 being design input work and a scientific basis.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. STUCKER: I will talk a little bit now about  
5 what the new approach is, and how that relates to the  
6 advanced conceptual design part of our current design phase.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. STUCKER: This new approach looks at assuring  
9 that we develop a design concept which meets the  
10 requirements, both the technical and the programmatic  
11 requirements, but stressing that we meet the technical  
12 requirements. We don't want to spend a lot of effort on  
13 optimizing; we want to assure that we meet them and we can  
14 prove that we meet them.

15 We want to adopt an approach which uses  
16 assumptions, and you have heard all day today about  
17 assumptions. We want to make some management assumptions,  
18 and I want to clarify management assumptions. We want to  
19 make technical judgments using the best available  
20 information that we have now, and document those  
21 assumptions.

22 The key to this approach is we want to  
23 substantiate those assumptions as a design is developed. We  
24 want to separately from the design, develop work plans,  
25 scientific engineering work plans, that will validate the

1 assumptions. And if anywhere along the process we start  
2 finding that an assumption might be incorrect in this  
3 validation process, we can go back to the design and start  
4 to fix the design.

5 This will lead to one concept at the end of ACD  
6 with a detailed cost estimate, again, to support those  
7 items. I will go into it a little bit further.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. STUCKER: I have a cartoon here which is very  
10 similar to the last one. It just shows the difference.  
11 Again, we have the same set of requirements. We have to  
12 meet those requirements, we have to assure that we meet  
13 those requirements.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. STUCKER: As I mentioned, we have over 500  
16 TBDs listed within those documents now. What we want to do  
17 is make some technical judgment, document the rationale for  
18 making those technical judgments now which will lead into  
19 one concept, carry that one concept through, and come back  
20 and develop scientific and engineering work plans to  
21 validate those technical assumptions.

22 One of the keys to this, and it will come up here  
23 at the end of the discussion, is the fact that we want to  
24 carry one concept, but within that one concept, we want to  
25 carry alternative key features related to the waste

1 isolation aspect. So we will carry alternative key features  
2 of the one concept.

3 [Slide.]

4 MR. STUCKER: As I mentioned, we have numerous  
5 TBDs, TBRs and TBVs. We will make the assumptions. We will  
6 document those assumptions as to-be-verified, and we will  
7 probably document them down in this document, the Basis for  
8 Design.

9 Well, right now we are looking at developing  
10 another document here, parallel to the Basis for Design,  
11 which would input the basis for design, and it would list  
12 these assumptions. It would list the operating plan that we  
13 have for repository, and once those assumptions start to be  
14 validated through these work plans, these scientific and  
15 engineering work plans, once they are validated, we put them  
16 back into the requirements document as to whatever the  
17 number comes out to be documented.

18 [Slide.]

19 MR. STUCKER: A little bit on how we're looking at  
20 implementing this approach.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. STUCKER: We have been conducting briefings on  
23 what the focused approach is. Within the next two months,  
24 we will identify a list of the assumptions that we need in  
25 those three areas of the requirements.

[Slide.]

1           MR. STUCKER: We will list what area -- what  
2 assumptions need to be met here at the program level, what  
3 assumptions need to be developed here at the project level,  
4 and what assumptions need to be developed at the AE level.

5           We want to then look at what a new ACD schedule  
6 might look like with this focused approach, realizing that  
7 we are going to make a technical call on these assumptions.

8           We want to conduct some workshops for each of the  
9 assumptions to document the rationale, to come up with what  
10 the assumption is and document the rationale using program  
11 experts, experts that are in the program, to come up with  
12 what the assumption should be.

13           There are numerous studies that are on the table,  
14 have been on the table for years that we will draw from to  
15 make those assumptions, and we will document those  
16 assumptions in that document that I mentioned.

17           Separate from that, as I mentioned, we will  
18 develop scientific and engineering work plans to validate  
19 each one of those assumptions. The scientific plan would be  
20 related to the performance requirements. If we make an  
21 assumption on a performance requirement, we want to know  
22 exactly what the work plan is to validate that.

23           We are going to work with the regulatory folks to  
24 assure that we have enough information to say that we can  
25

1 validate it in a licensing arena, and for the engineering  
2 assumptions work plans, there will probably be trade-off  
3 studies that we will conduct to assure that, for the  
4 engineering assumptions that we are making, that we are  
5 correct.

6 We will then initiate a focused ACD utilizing the  
7 decisions, the assumptions, that were made in this process.

8 [Slide.]

9 MR. STUCKER: Along that process we are looking at  
10 a 30 and a 60 and a 90 percent design review of the advanced  
11 conceptual design. We are looking at requirement reviews to  
12 go back and review the TBV status to be the verified status  
13 of the assumptions, and peer reviews if needed.

14 [Slide.]

15 MR. STUCKER: Leaving this as peer review, I once  
16 asked a colleague to put together a viewgraph on what a peer  
17 review was, and it was a pelican reviewing a pier.

18 [Laughter.]

19 [Slide.]

20 MR. STUCKER: We looked at a schedule. We are  
21 looking at the possibility or the pending decision of an MPC  
22 which really starts a focused approach. After that, and if  
23 that happens, we are looking at then making some assumptions  
24 based on the best available technical basis that we have  
25 now, going forward and making the AE [architectural &

1 engineering] assumptions at the AE level, and we are  
2 shooting to rework, reschedule some of the design activities  
3 this year. We want to have a 30 percent design review of  
4 the ACD this year, sometime in August or September is what  
5 we are shooting for. We are looking at what budget we have  
6 for '94 to see if that can be done. We feel that we can do  
7 a 30 percent review.

8 At that point, we are looking at having a new  
9 reference. The SCP conceptual design report would be then  
10 updated with the results of this 30 percent review, and we  
11 would be able to lay on the table a new reference system,  
12 hopefully with this decision here, if that is the way we go,  
13 using an MPC concept.

14 If we go forward then, we would do requirement  
15 review statuses on the assumptions that we have made all  
16 along this process to assure that the assumptions are still  
17 valid and correct. We would look at a 60 percent review and  
18 a 90 percent review, and at the conclusion we would come up  
19 with an advanced conceptual design concept with a detailed  
20 cost estimate.

21 [Slide.]

22 MR. STUCKER: I have some examples. These are  
23 just examples of some of the assumptions that would need to  
24 be made looking at the number, size, weight for both spent  
25 nuclear fuel and high-level waste packages. We are looking



1 at making some assumptions related to the thermal loading  
2 regime, emplacement load, retrievability strategy, of course  
3 the waste package performance objectives, and other things  
4 such as backfill, fuel rod consolidation. I think some of  
5 the assumptions are out there, but we want to document them  
6 and go forward then with a focused design.

7 [Slide.]

8 MR. STUCKER: This last viewgraph that I have just  
9 emphasizes the fact that with this approach we want to carry  
10 alternative major design features that are important to the  
11 waste isolation along with a single concept. We want to  
12 identify within the next couple of months what those  
13 features are and have discussions with the NRC and the  
14 technical review board to layout some of our ideas.

15 That pretty well concludes the discussion I had on  
16 this focused approach, and I am sure interested in fielding  
17 any questions you may have.

18 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Cantlon, board.

19 You are planning to have a 30 percent update you  
20 said sometime in August or September of this year.

21 MR. STUCKER: That is my goal. We are trying very  
22 hard to see if we can come up with a new reference case by  
23 the end of September.

24 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: How is that going to be  
25 possible without having the experimental data for, say, the  
thermal studies, you are not going to have those in place

until '97?

1  
2 MR. STUCKER: Right. As I said, what we hope to  
3 do is assemble experts and make our best engineering  
4 scientific judgment on what process would meet the  
5 requirements, and then separate from that we would have a  
6 validation work plan to how we would validate the  
7 assumption, and then we would have checks along the way  
8 within that scientific workplan to assure that our  
9 assumptions have been correct. If we get indication that  
10 our assumption isn't correct, we would go back and start  
11 refocusing the design in a different direction.

12 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: So to follow that up, what one  
13 would have to do then would be to get some people in  
14 geoengineering and geochemistry and hydrology to try to  
15 examine the models that are presently available for each of  
16 these features which then would feed in?

17 MR. STUCKER: I think that is the approach. We  
18 are still looking at just exactly how we would put this  
19 together and make some of the hard assumptions.

20 Again, what we want to do is meet those  
21 requirements, especially the 10 CFR 60 requirements and when  
22 you really start looking at it, we may be able to meet those  
23 requirements under any thermal loading regime. It becomes a  
24 question of what is the cost to the program, but right now  
25 my own personal opinion is, we can meet the 10 CFR 60

1 requirements, the performance requirements, under any of the  
2 options that are laid on the table right now.

3 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Presuming you have a robust  
4 enough waste container?

5 MR. STUCKER: It goes back to how much cost you  
6 want to put and what kind of robust container do you want.  
7 So we feel we can meet it, it just starts coming back now to  
8 some engineering tradeoffs.

9 CHAIRMAN CANTLON: Right, okay.

10 DR. CORDING: Ed Cording, board.

11 Would you be carrying forward the possibilities of  
12 alternatives or flexibility in, for example, the thermal  
13 loading such that you could change the loading with a given  
14 design or change the spacing, for example?

15 MR. STUCKER: Yes. In fact, that is one of the  
16 first things we want to evaluate. That might be a key  
17 alternative feature that we would carry. I am not sure what  
18 the outcome is going to be, but we may want to carry two  
19 concepts related to thermal loading. If it appears that  
20 there is some uncertainty in that area, we may carry two to  
21 comply with 10 CFR 60, and with the uncertainty that may be  
22 there. If we determine that one concept would basically  
23 cover several thermal loading regimes, we may just carry one  
24 concept.

25 DR. NORTH: Warner North, board.

1           Could you tell us a little bit more about your  
2 plans on retrievability strategy and when that will be  
3 available?

4           MR. STUCKER: Yes. That just happens to be one of  
5 the many assumptions that we want to be determining in the  
6 next several months. We need to lay out what our thermal  
7 strategy would be using the expertise that we have in-house  
8 now, and then putting together an engineering workplan on  
9 validating those assumptions related to the retrievability  
10 strategy, are they real and can we meet them and may even  
11 involve the planning for actual tests sometime in the near  
12 future to assure that those assumptions that we lay out to  
13 the retrieval can be met.

14           We plan to, as I mentioned, identify the list of  
15 assumptions that are needed by the end of February, the AE,  
16 the M&O is taking an action item now to develop the list of  
17 all the assumptions that are needed separately. Bill Semeca  
18 is establishing a steering group that will determine how we  
19 go about actually establishing each one of the assumptions  
20 from this list that we will have at the end of February, and  
21 we are looking at different options. We are looking at some  
22 of the more sensitive ones. We may actually conduct peer  
23 reviews to come up with what the assumptions should be at  
24 this point in time.

25           DR. DOMENICO: Domenico, board.

1 I am looking at your block diagram and the term  
2 "design" confuses me. Does design include -- well, the  
3 repository design requirement is the hole in the ground,  
4 does it include design of the engineered barriers?

5 MR. STUCKER: Yes, it does.

6 DR. DOMENICO: It includes the design of the ESF  
7 facility, design of the test requirements required for the  
8 engineered barriers, all of that is designed?

9 MR. STUCKER: Yes.

10 DR. DOMENICO: Does design also include designing  
11 or selecting a thermal load, or do you take that -- that has  
12 to follow part of the design criteria as well, design is  
13 everything?

14 MR. STUCKER: I look at design as the architecture  
15 needed to meet the requirements that we lay out. What I am  
16 saying is, we are going to make some assumptions, the best  
17 assumptions we can make at this point in time, what those  
18 requirements really mean, and then start conducting the  
19 architecture to meet those requirements, realizing that we  
20 are at risk. Separate to that, we will have these  
21 engineering and scientific workplans to start validating  
22 those assumptions.

23 DR. DOMENICO: This includes spacing of the  
24 canisters as part of the design?

25 MR. STUCKER: Yes.

1 DR. DOMENICO: So that is going to dictate the  
2 thermal load, in essence?

3 MR. STUCKER: That's right. In fact, what we hope  
4 to do is lay out what the thermal loading regime should be  
5 before we start, what the requirement is before we start  
6 making assumptions, separate to that start working out some  
7 detailed workplans on how we can validate that assumption  
8 related to the thermal loading regime.

9 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

10 DR. PRICE: Any other questions or comments?

11 DR. REITER: I wanted your personal opinion on a  
12 thermal loading issue. Last month there was a meeting of  
13 the National Academy of Science Panel on Technical  
14 Standards, and Tom Buscheck made a presentation on thermal  
15 loadings, and the committee was pressing him on what he  
16 thought would be the best thermal loading for the  
17 repository, and Tom refused to give an answer except one,  
18 essentially he said there were advantages to both the low  
19 thermal loading and the extended dry, but it looks like the  
20 current concept, the one where you keep it above-boiling for  
21 a thousand years combined some of the worst aspects of both  
22 and that clearly was the second choice.

23 Looking ahead a little at some of the stuff that  
24 may come out tomorrow, and at least I see in the one  
25 performance assessment that was done, that reflected also

1 that the current concept, namely the current SCP concept,  
2 looks to be the worst. Maybe we will hear more about this  
3 tomorrow, but you talked about carrying one or two concepts  
4 along. Is it your feeling that the current concept would be  
5 probably last in that?

6 MR. STUCKER: I am not sure what the thermal  
7 loading regime would be, what assumption we would make. We  
8 just completed a study which really gets into the detail  
9 that will be released shortly. Probably based on that study  
10 and the scientific and engineering judgment of the team that  
11 we put together, we would pick a thermal loading regime that  
12 we think meets there requirements and then go forward from  
13 there.

14 Again, my own personal thought is that we can meet  
15 the requirements under any of the thermal loading regimes.  
16 I think we can meet those requirements. It becomes a  
17 question of what is the cost, what is the engineering cost  
18 tradeoff for meeting the requirements. So I think you need  
19 to back off and start looking at some of the engineering  
20 trade studies for the costs.

21 When I start looking at it, I start talking to Tom  
22 and other people, we are not trying to optimize the  
23 technical requirements, we have to assure that we meet them  
24 and that we meet them in a conservative basis and then look  
25 at optimizing the cost of the overall system. This is the

strategy that we have laid out to try to get there.

1 DR. REITER: So you are not ready at this point to  
2 even venture any guesses?

3 MR. STUCKER: To venture any guesses, no. I think  
4 it probably will come back to what is the best overall from  
5 a cost perspective because I think we can meet it with a  
6 high thermal loading or a low thermal loading.

7 DR. REITER: So again, I am trying to press you on  
8 this, but in spite of what we hear tomorrow or maybe in  
9 support of what we hear tomorrow, you think that the thermal  
10 loading will be decided on a cost basis?

11 MR. STUCKER: Yes. My own personal judgment is  
12 that that is probably going to be the biggest driver because  
13 I still feel that you can meet the requirements, you can  
14 meet 10 CFR 60 under any of the three scenarios that are  
15 laid out there.

16 DR. REITER: Thank you.

17 DR. CORDING: In terms of the validation workplan  
18 for the assumptions, what scale of time are we talking about  
19 to validate the assumptions, is this really the whole  
20 scientific testing plan in the project?

21 MR. STUCKER: Yes.

22 DR. CORDING: Are you talking about the whole life  
23 leading up to the licensing?

24 MR. STUCKER: I will give you my own personal  
25



1 perspective. We have to lay out a workplan and buy into a  
2 workplan for each one of these assumptions. Let's take  
3 thermal loading, for instance. We will ask the labs to turn  
4 over and develop a good scientific workplan on how we could  
5 validate whatever the thermal loading regime that we pick.  
6 My own opinion is that we won't be able to validate it in a  
7 licensing arena come 1999.

8 I think if we have a good workplan on the table,  
9 we have lab tests feeding the assumption, we have small-  
10 scale and full-scale field tests starting to validate the  
11 assumption, that we can go forward to the licensing arena,  
12 probably present a good argument that we can get a  
13 construction authorization and even a license to operate  
14 with a good validation workplan and early indications from  
15 tests that are going on. But my own opinion is, we won't be  
16 able to validate that assumption until well into the  
17 repository operations, which I think is acceptable. Again,  
18 I am just talking about my own opinion.

19 I think that somewhere down the line, 10, 20, 30  
20 years, you will have enough information to say, I can really  
21 validate this assumption now because I started to the load  
22 up the mountain and my assumption is correct. I have all  
23 the lab testing, I have the field testing, and now I have  
24 the performance confirmation testing from actually doing it.

25 Now I can get that license to close if I need it.

1           So I think for some of the tests they become --  
2 these validation workplans become possibly very long, timely  
3 things, but very workable within a license arena because you  
4 have the plan laid out and you have -- I call it the warm  
5 fuzzies coming back that meets the assumptions.

6           DR. CORDING: I can certainly see the fact that  
7 the heater tests and other thermal tests are going to  
8 take -- one can test for a few years, but certainly there is  
9 going to be much to be learned by testing over longer  
10 periods of time on thermal tests, and is it the present view  
11 that if one were to load with the actual canisters that  
12 those would provide thermal regimes in a period of time that  
13 would allow you to -- say in the 10 or 20-year period, that  
14 would allow you to evaluate that further, is there enough  
15 heat being generated at that point to be able to evaluate  
16 it?

17           MR. STUCKER: Clearly you have to back up and you  
18 have to come to some kind of understanding of what is needed  
19 to validate that assumption. I mean, if we are going to go  
20 forward to that assumptions, whatever that is, and  
21 possibly -- my own assumption is, you need the confirmation  
22 of actually loading up the mountain. That may not be what  
23 is needed, possibly lab tests and field tests are enough to  
24 validate that, but whatever that is then we will come to  
25 some kind of agreement working with the regulatory folks as

1 to what that workplan should contain to be able to validate  
2 the assumptions. In some cases, it may be a very long  
3 period of time.

4 DR. PRICE: Let's take two final questions from  
5 Staff members first.

6 DR. FEHRINGER: Fehringer, Staff.

7 You mentioned the Part 60 requirement to consider  
8 alternatives to the preferred design and there will also be  
9 a need to evaluate alternatives when an EIS is prepared for  
10 this facility. Have you figured out how to determine the  
11 range of alternatives that will be necessary to satisfy  
12 those two criteria?

13 MR. STUCKER: We have started down that path. We  
14 are looking and evaluating what that range and what the  
15 alternatives should be. We hope within the next two months  
16 to be able to lay on the table what we feel is necessary in  
17 the alternative key concept areas for this approach, and  
18 then sit down and have some discussion with people to assure  
19 that we have encompassed what is really needed.

20 MR. McFARLAND: Russ McFarland, Staff.

21 You put a lot of reliance on peer review. There  
22 has been some question in the past as to how independent  
23 peer review is defined. In the last several years, the  
24 professional societies, the American Society of Mechanical  
25 Engineers, particularly the American Society of Civil

1 Engineers, had issued procedures and particularly  
2 definitions on peer review, and they are somewhat different  
3 from the practice of DOE that we have seen in the past.

4 Do you have any intent of looking beyond and  
5 adopting these industry practices, for example?

6 MR. STUCKER: Clearly for establishing what  
7 assumptions we want to use, we haven't made any  
8 determination at this time. We are looking at the  
9 possibility for the sensitive ones of actually doing peer  
10 reviews and doing peer reviews to the broader picture, but  
11 we haven't made any decisions on that at this point.

12 MR. McFARLAND: My question is, what would  
13 constitute an independent peer reviewer, is it still someone  
14 within the DOE family or would you go outside of the DOE  
15 family as the professional societies define independents?

16 MR. STUCKER: My own personal look at it would be  
17 go outside, whether that is possible or not, I don't know.

18 DR. PRICE: Dr. North has another questions.

19 DR. NORTH: I would like to follow this up, and  
20 perhaps one of the representatives of DOE, Lake Barrett for  
21 example, might address this. I can't make puns at the level  
22 of Dennis Price with regard to the Lake and the pier, but  
23 the general idea.

24 The innovation of the external review seems to us  
25 very important. There has been some of it in the last  
stage, but I think we would like to see a great deal more.

1 It would appear that you are going to be going rapidly, and  
2 the cost is, of course, a consideration, but it seems to me  
3 that it would be extraordinarily valuable to get out some of  
4 these issues about the comparative evaluation of the  
5 alternatives as part of the focused workshop and the peer  
6 review process and use this as a way of getting a good  
7 dialogue going early about these important design questions.

8 MR. STUCKER: I think Lake left.

9 DR. NORTH: Would anybody else from the program  
10 like to take that one?

11 MR. STUCKER: I will certainly agree. We are  
12 looking at different options at this point.

13 MR. SOLTZMAN: I am Jerry Soltzman, External  
14 Relations of DOE, OCRWM.

15 I would say that we are looking at all sorts of  
16 approaches for how we can broaden this out and get as much  
17 input as possible. As was described by Dwight earlier in  
18 the systems architecture, he looked to move out to public  
19 participation in that and I think we are encouraging the  
20 project office, and the project office on its own is moving  
21 out as early as possible to get input.

22 In a recent meeting that it had with the State and  
23 Counties, it described how it was going to open up its  
24 process more and more. So, yes, we take your words to heart  
25 and we will be doing it as often and in as many different

approaches as we can.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

DR. NORTH: Good. Thank you.

DR. PRICE: Dean, that is what you were going to say, right?

MR. STUCKER: That was it.

DR. PRICE: Okay.

Certainly make yourself comfortable. I think perhaps we can take just a few minutes and ask if any of the board members would like to make some summary comment or remark to this afternoon. Some will, some will not, so we will just open it up and any who would like to make a summary remark of some kind before we open it up for the audience participation?

Dr. North?

DR. NORTH: Warner North, board.

I am rather pleased with what we heard this afternoon. A year ago I was quite critical because I had been led to believe that there would be substantial progress in this general area of systems work. I think the program has a long way to go, but I am very encouraged by the progress that we have heard about this afternoon.

DR. PRICE: Any other comments?

[No response.]

DR. PRICE: I would like to say, my impression is the same, that I feel that progress has been made,

1 especially with respect to the concept of the systems  
2 engineering. It is not being fully applied at this point.  
3 This is a start and I think that there are some areas in  
4 which it can be expanded and applied, but I did ask that  
5 question and the intent is to expand and apply into these  
6 areas, particularly how these things trigger studies and  
7 analysis, and how they fit in, both in regard to schedule-  
8 induced risks, and also with respect to uncertainties that  
9 are being carried forward, and to the whole system, to the  
10 entire system. One single example was given, and I think  
11 there is some fleshing out yet to be done, but I have a  
12 higher comfort level, myself, with respect to what we heard  
13 today.

14 If there are no other comments, I would like to  
15 now ask those in the audience if you would like to make  
16 comments, ask questions, this is your time. We did take  
17 about 15 minutes of that time beforehand, and we are doing  
18 pretty good on time finally now.

19 FURTHER COMMENTS FROM THE AUDIENCE

20 DR. SINCLAIR: I am Dr. Mary Sinclair from  
21 Midland, Michigan, and I want to commend the Department of  
22 Energy for recognizing that the lack of public trust and  
23 confidence is a very serious problem, and I want to commend  
24 this board for identifying this as an important problem and  
25 giving it the focus that they have at today's meeting. It

1 was very gratifying to those of us who are in the public  
2 sector.

3 But the NRC should undergo the same kind of  
4 therapy process because, if anything, there is even more  
5 lack of public trust and confidence in the NRC. The reason  
6 is that the NRC is the agency that the public encounters  
7 most frequently in commercial reactor locations. So if the  
8 Department of Energy does exercise and begin to have  
9 improvements in gaining public trust and confidence, these  
10 will not be recognized by the public unless the NRC also  
11 makes these changes, because in the public view the NRC and  
12 the DOE are all a part of the nuclear fission problem.

13 Now I thought one of the significant observations  
14 was by Mr. Dreyfus who said that you should make every  
15 effort to identify early on any significant disqualifying  
16 factor, and I can only think how useful that would have been  
17 when the NRC and Consumers Power Company decided to put high  
18 level waste in untested concrete casks 150 yards from the  
19 shore of Lake Michigan, and it is in a situation where the  
20 whole plant is in storage only. There is no provision for  
21 transport off-site, and there was no environmental impact  
22 statement, and there was no public hearing. Now this whole  
23 project went forward by violating many of NRC's rules in  
24 order to make it happen in time to meet Consumers Power  
25 Company's fuel outage schedule.



1           So what you have here, you have a high-level  
2 nuclear waste disposal policy, ad hoc policy, going on  
3 behind everybody's back really because from Palisades on  
4 this was the first place where they implemented the generic  
5 rule that can allow a utility to use their general license  
6 to get dry cask storage onsite with no public hearing and no  
7 environmental impact statement. So you have, in effect, a  
8 high-level waste program going on without any of the very  
9 fine technical considerations that I have been listening to  
10 here all day, which I think you are exercising a great deal  
11 of care and that is gratifying, but this is what is  
12 happening in the real world.

13           If there had been an early identification of a  
14 serious disqualifying factor at Palisades, it would have  
15 been realized that they were putting those casks on a  
16 storage pad in an area characterized geologically as a high-  
17 risk erosion area, and it is on shifting sand dunes at Lake  
18 Michigan, and there are only four sites in the world that  
19 have this kind of particular character that you find there.

20           If that had been identified early on, a great deal of time,  
21 energy and resources would have been saved. But as it is,  
22 we are in the grips of that particular issue in Michigan and  
23 in the Great Lakes area.

24           I think that you should also realize that citizens  
25 are very disgruntled that while they provide the money for

1 all of this kind of activity through their taxes and their  
2 rate base that they are essentially locked out of the  
3 process because they do not have the resources to have the  
4 same kind of input as you people do, and yet their  
5 observations and their insight from their own history and  
6 what they study is very valuable. So I think you ought to  
7 address the fact that citizens need to have a means for  
8 getting their own independent technical experts that they  
9 trust to help them evaluate what our policy is in this very  
10 important issue of high-level waste disposal.

11 Finally, since my degree is in resource policy  
12 from the School of Natural Resources at the University of  
13 Michigan, I am very well grounded in the concept that you  
14 have to consider the total ecosystem in evaluating the  
15 impact of any technology, and if you stop to think about it,  
16 every reactor has to operate as part of the nuclear fuel  
17 cycle. If you think about all the fossil fuel energy that  
18 is used from mining and milling through transportation  
19 through enrichment through construction of the reactor and  
20 you think about all the energy and resources that are going  
21 to have to be used in disposing of this waste, then the fact  
22 is that there is no net energy from the nuclear technology  
23 and there are many competent engineers that I have heard  
24 discuss this, and that is another factor that you ought to  
25 be considering.

Thank you for this opportunity.

1 DR. PRICE: Thank you.

2 MS. JOHNSRUD: Gentlemen, my name is Judith  
3 Johnsrud. I hold a doctoral degree in the field of  
4 geography and have specialized in the geography of nuclear  
5 energy.

6 I would certainly begin by echoing Dr. Sinclair's  
7 comments with respect to ecosystem analysis, but also the  
8 analyses that relate to the ultimate concern which is that  
9 of the impact of ionizing radiation on human beings and  
10 other forms of life.

11 I have about half a dozen things I would like to  
12 say to you, and I will try to get them said as quickly as  
13 possible. We have endured one of the most outrageous  
14 wastages of energy in this room all day, and I am sure you  
15 are as tired and hot as I am.

16 I have served this past year as the Chair of the  
17 National Energy Committee of the Sierra Club, and currently  
18 for some time have been representing an environmental  
19 organization on Pennsylvania's Advisory Committee on Low-  
20 Level Radioactive Waste, and are struggling with all of  
21 those other reactor components apart from the spent fuel  
22 that you have focused on today.

23 My comments are a mixture here. I guess I ought  
24 to add that I have been the sole environmental  
25

1 representative, as far as I can tell, on a NARUC dialogue  
2 recently that is still to be completed on recommendations to  
3 Secretary O'Leary with respect to how to deal with spent  
4 fuel as of 1998, and am deeply sympathetic with the problems  
5 that you are facing here in advising the DOE.

6 I have to add, however, that the initial of those  
7 NARUC meetings was held out of the public view. Members of  
8 the public were not permitted to appear or rather to sit in  
9 the audience and observe and it was not until Secretary  
10 O'Leary's people, to my understanding, and some people in  
11 NARUC itself objected that that proceeding, vital certainly  
12 at reactor sites, and potential MRS, and repository sites,  
13 that that session was even opened up to the public. It  
14 certainly did not speak initially to an intent that must be  
15 carried through in all agencies associated with the nuclear  
16 industry.

17 I remember back in '86 when DOE tried for a second  
18 repository up in New England those thousand people who  
19 showed up at ten below zero. I remember some DOE staff  
20 people saying that they wouldn't take triple combat pay to  
21 go back to New England to look for a second repository. So  
22 I think that you do indeed and DOE has a very major problem  
23 ahead with respect to effecting a true cultural change  
24 within this and the other agencies of government, both at  
25 the State and Federal levels, but both, by the way, must be

incorporated in those changes.

1  
2 I should hope that the Technical Review Board will  
3 be one of those agencies to push the honest and truly open  
4 involvement of citizens, not necessarily having to wait  
5 until the end of the day, though I sympathize with your  
6 having a very large agenda to cover yourselves, not being  
7 cut off because it is time for lunch, not being relegated to  
8 a public relations manipulation that I detected in a good  
9 bit of Todd LaPorte's discussion, although he had many  
10 excellent recommendations.

11 Professor Rustum Roy at Penn State University up  
12 in the area where I live has spoken at length of late,  
13 material science, of the religion of technology, and I would  
14 like to urge upon you consideration of the faith that I  
15 think we all share in technological capability to resolve  
16 the technical problems that indeed we have created.

17 That takes me a related point but a somewhat  
18 different one. I find it interesting that I am addressing a  
19 panel with no women whatsoever. I cannot speak to all of  
20 your specializations, but I take it from your comments that  
21 few of you are trained in medicine, genetics, biology,  
22 perhaps some, or I should hope so. A broadening of what  
23 constitutes a technical review with respect to radioactive  
24 waste management I think is really vital, difficult. I know  
25 you are all modest enough, you would be willing to give up

1 your seat to expand this board, but quite seriously there  
2 are considerations that I feel from what I have heard today  
3 and at previous meetings of this organization, and certainly  
4 in a quarter of a century of dealing with NRC and DOE and  
5 EPA is sorely lacking in our assessments of what is possible  
6 and what needs to be done.

7 It took Secretary O'Leary -- may I remind you, a  
8 woman -- to finally bring into the public realm with her  
9 extraordinary capability and flair for putting the point  
10 across to really bring forth some of the deepest -- I hate  
11 to use a word like deception, but I think we really must, of  
12 the public with respect to bomb tests and the other issues  
13 that have come to the fore of late. Please take that to  
14 heart because you are in a position to do something about  
15 it.

16 This brings me to the basic really underlying  
17 issue here, and that is indeed the issue of low dose  
18 ionizing radiation and chronic exposures, and I find that I  
19 am quite troubled at the acceptance of those standards that  
20 have been developed over a long period of time -- what, 13  
21 years to do Part 20 at the NRC. The EPA has just issued its  
22 high-level waste 15 millirem standard for CED, but is that  
23 going to be set aside for another standard to be developed  
24 in the very near future?

25 I want to know, as I deal with the low-level waste

1 issue on our advisory committee, what are we aiming at, what  
2 standard of protection must we meet, and it is in that realm  
3 that I urge upon you the research findings of just the last  
4 few years, indeed since NRC's publication of its Part 20,  
5 that indicate a far broader impact upon human health than is  
6 recognized in U.S. standards. I really wish we could bring  
7 to you the Russian and Bela Russian physicians and  
8 researchers or radiation biologists with whom I have been in  
9 touch and who have just published some four volumes of the  
10 impacts of chronic low dose exposures upon human health.  
11 There are very real cost factors to the public, to  
12 individuals and to taxpayers that result. I don't see those  
13 in any of the viewgraphs of costs that we have seen today.  
14 They are simply ignored and they should, must indeed be  
15 factored into the process.

16 There is much more to be said about the low dose  
17 and its impact, but I have taken up a great deal of your  
18 time. There are one or two final points, with your  
19 permission, that I would like to address.

20 Dr. Rydell, I believe, is the only person who has  
21 spoken today who actually addressed a limitation upon the  
22 amount of waste, and that I assure you with regard to public  
23 acceptance of the Department of Energy, of the waste  
24 programs, is absolutely critical. I don't know how much you  
25 hear of that concern from members of the public, but the

1 sense that this process of waste disposal is an open-ended,  
2 bottomless pit, or what is the other analogy of the topless  
3 mountain perhaps is something that does indeed trouble the  
4 public and quite rightly so.

5 At a recent MIT conference on the future of  
6 advanced reactors, after we heard about the marvels of the  
7 advanced designs from nuclear engineers, someone from OMB  
8 said, our country is broke and we are deeply in debt, we  
9 can't afford you fellows anymore, and that very issue of the  
10 realities of cost limitation in our society are really  
11 beginning to impair the capability to do the job. So,  
12 therefore, we would like very much to see DOE in a  
13 leadership position and you pushing them there with respect  
14 to the limitation of production.

15 Finally, if you will bear just a moment more, the  
16 comment was made about the charge to TRB and the concern of  
17 this organization for health and safety, but gentlemen  
18 please bear in mind that the overriding law is the field of  
19 atomic energy is the 1954 Atomic Energy Act, and I suggest  
20 that you reread the National Nuclear Energy Policy that is  
21 clearly stated in that law.

22 In fact, if you will permit me, I will read it, it  
23 is a couple of paragraphs which says that atomic energy is  
24 capable of application for peaceful as well as military  
25 purposes. It is therefore declared to be the policy of the



1 United States that the development, use and control of  
2 atomic energy shall be directed so as to make the maximum  
3 contribution to the general welfare -- but general welfare  
4 is not any where defined -- subject at all times to the  
5 paramount objective of making the maximum contribution to  
6 the common defense and security and the development, use and  
7 control of atomic energy shall be directed so as to promote  
8 world peace, improve the general welfare, increase the  
9 standard of living and strengthen free competition in  
10 private enterprise.

11 I submit to you that that policy statement makes  
12 no clear reference, no reference at all to the protection of  
13 health, safety or the quality of the environment, and I  
14 would urge you to join many in the public realm in insisting  
15 not only that we have a review of the total radioactive  
16 waste program in this country, it is overdue, but also after  
17 40 years 1994 would be a fine time to bring the Atomic  
18 Energy Act up to date as well and make our paramount  
19 objective the protection of health and safety.

20 Thank you for your patience after this long day.

21 DR. PRICE: Warner North wants a couple of minutes  
22 to respond, and I might just comment just for information  
23 that the Chairman, John Cantlon, is an environmental  
24 biologist by reputation as well as actions.

25 Thank you.

1 DR. NORTH: I was going to start out my comments  
2 in response by noting that this board used to have a health  
3 physicist on it. He resigned. It has been a year-and-a-  
4 half, two-years-and-a-half -- yes, two-and-a-half years that  
5 we have been without somebody trained in the health physics  
6 of radiation. We have a member of our staff now, Dan  
7 Fehringer, who is very well trained in that area and joined  
8 us recently from the NRC.

9 As one whose original training was in physics, I  
10 guess I get a chance to respond on this issue because I  
11 think Ms. Johnsrud has raised some very good points about  
12 the health effects of chronic low-level radiation. But from  
13 what I learned in my physics classes, the radiation doesn't  
14 distinguish whether it came out of human activities, such as  
15 a nuclear power plant or waste associated with nuclear power  
16 or the weapons program, or whether it happens to be  
17 something that is naturally present in the environment,  
18 perhaps somewhat concentrated by human activities.

19 I was involved a few years ago in testifying  
20 before a Senate Subcommittee at a little town in Idaho whose  
21 streets, playgrounds, and in some cases basements are  
22 enriched in gamma radiation as the results of using a  
23 construction material, phosphate slag from making phosphoric  
24 acid. There are, in fact, lots of ways of getting enhanced  
25 low-level radiation that have nothing to do with nuclear

power.

1  
2 Another example is that I pick up somewhere around  
3 5 millirems addition over background every time I fly from  
4 my home in California to attend one of these meetings on the  
5 East Coast. Now, if one goes ahead and calculates cancer  
6 risk for this, especially for all the folks who are  
7 travelling by air these days, it comes out to be a rather  
8 large number. Now there are things we can do about it, we  
9 can reduce that dose, but it costs a great deal of money to  
10 do that.

11 I would like to tie this to the point made by Mary  
12 Sinclair about the need for technical assistance by  
13 interested groups within the public. Many of us on the  
14 board are members of environmental organizations. I think  
15 if you added up the length of time that some of us have  
16 belonged to them, you would find it comes out to be an  
17 impressively large number. I will speak for myself, I have  
18 yet to be asked by any of the many environmental  
19 organizations to which I belong where they could find my  
20 name easily in their computer files to assist them  
21 technically in thinking about low-level radiation or a  
22 number of other issues.

23 I would like to extrapolate from that to urge  
24 those of you representing environmental and public interest  
25 groups go out and ask for help. If you want it, you can

1 probably get quite a lot on a volunteer basis. Now I don't  
2 expect that I can answer any flood of requests, but I am  
3 certainly happy to talk to people. I am on this board  
4 because I believe deeply in the importance of science and  
5 engineers getting involved in public policy issues and being  
6 willing to provide peer review as public service. I think  
7 you will find a lot of scientists, engineers, doctors,  
8 health physicists, et cetera, within the organizations that  
9 you represent may be willing to give you a lot of help, and  
10 I would urge you to ask for it.

11 You might also continue to ask the various  
12 government agencies if they might not provide you with some  
13 resources with which to go out and hire such help. I think  
14 the Department of Energy would find it an excellent  
15 investment to provide you with some assistance in  
16 understanding, for example, some of the health physics  
17 issues of low-level radiation so that you can educate  
18 yourselves and your membership on these issues and we will  
19 all have a more enlightened and focused discussion on the  
20 public policy issues surrounding low-level radiation.

21 DR. PRICE: Any other comments from the audience?

22 MR. POLONSKY: I represent the not-yet-business-  
23 suit-wearing generation. Alex Polonsky.

24 I guess I am potentially missing something or just  
25 misunderstanding something. It seems everyone this morning

1 was talking about accepting risk depending on how large or  
2 small it might be for not waiting until 1997 to determine  
3 thermal load which would then separate back to determine  
4 every other thing we are discussing, the canister size, if  
5 we are going to use a geologic repository if it will be  
6 Yucca Mountain, and it doesn't seem to me if NRC has already  
7 decided that there is no hazard to store this waste above  
8 ground that we are not just waiting until 1997 to do that.  
9 Is there a cost savings benefit beyond whatever risk we  
10 might assume by making those decisions now that couldn't  
11 wait until 1997?

12 and that deals into the trust and confidence, you  
13 know, here I am sitting in the audience saying, why the hell  
14 are they spending all this money when we potentially could  
15 be losing \$500 million, why don't we just wait five years.

16 DR. PRICE: Would anyone like to respond to this,  
17 why given a schedule-induced risk on thermal loading do you  
18 not simply wait until the thermal loading issue is resolved  
19 since it does have reverse arrows back to several places?

20 MR. BARRETT: That is right. Lake Barrett,  
21 Department of Energy.

22 We do get 20 percent of our electricity from  
23 nuclear power, like it or not that is a fact. Right now  
24 fuel is being generated, spent fuel is being generated. The  
25 nation and society needs to do something with it. Many of

1 the reactors -- five or so sites' pools are filled and they  
2 have to go into dry storage, and the number is increasing as  
3 every year goes by.

4           Given around the turn of the century, we may be  
5 able to solve exactly what is the optimum, and I look at  
6 this thing as an optimization of the thermal strategy type  
7 issues, meanwhile there will have been I don't know what the  
8 numbers are, but probably hundreds of canisters of spent  
9 fuel going into dry storage without any standardization  
10 whatsoever in this country. So we cannot really totally  
11 wait until that time. We need to make appropriate decisions  
12 as to what is the best thing for us to do given the  
13 uncertainties that we know about.

14           So we think we need to move forward and  
15 standardize this or we will be doing something that people  
16 who preceded us back in the '50s might have done as far as  
17 not knowing what to do and just leaving things for later on.

18           So we need to make some decisions, we need to make them  
19 now, and making no decision, just saying hands off and  
20 walking away is making a default decision, and I think a  
21 default decision is worse than an educated one where you can  
22 quantify the risks, both economic, health and everything  
23 else and then making the best societal risk. That is as a  
24 public employee, I work for the nation, and that is what we  
25 are trying to do, and we will get assistance from any others

1 as to, we go too fast, we go too slow, but that is what a  
2 democracy is all about.

3 DR. PRICE: Do you have an indication of the  
4 economic impact if you were to simply wait until that issue  
5 was resolved?

6 MR. BARRETT: What you have is, you can  
7 extrapolate. I don't have an actual number. If you  
8 extrapolate it off of Buzz's charts on the economics at  
9 different points, you can start to see that it gets to be a  
10 fairly large number and many millions of dollars. He could  
11 maybe quantify it a little better, but I will submit that if  
12 it is 1998 and a different group of people will be sitting  
13 around this table, probably more women at that time, they  
14 are going to probably go on, there will be a lively  
15 discussion about, do you really know enough to commit that  
16 money at this time. So I am not sure how much more certain  
17 we will be, that we really will know to what probabilities  
18 at that time.

19 DR. PRICE: Thank you.

20 Anyone else with a comment from the floor, please?

21 MS. TREICHEL: My name is Judy Treichel from the  
22 Nevada Nuclear Waste Task Force.

23 One thing that I wanted to mentioned was that  
24 there is always a call for assisting the public to  
25 understand what is going on when various groups make

1 presentations, and it seems to me that possibly there is a  
2 need for some interpretation or assistance to the Department  
3 of Energy, their contractors, and other brother agencies  
4 that work through the government on some of this stuff  
5 because it seems to me that the public understand a whole  
6 lot of stuff, and there is a lot of public audience that I  
7 go to where you see people shaking their heads continually  
8 saying, they just don't get it, do they. I think some of it  
9 goes through the cracks.

10 One of the examples was this morning when Dr.  
11 Dreyfus was talking and he was talking about people being  
12 involved, the public being involved in selecting options and  
13 that that couldn't happen or wasn't happening yet because  
14 the possible options hadn't yet been selected. Well, that  
15 is not the way it works. Possibly the public should be  
16 involved in the selection of the options and then DOE and  
17 the public work together to select those that are acceptable  
18 to everybody.

19 I think it is also an interesting situation,  
20 particularly when you come from Nevada, right now we have --  
21 and one of the buzz words that goes around is "convergence"  
22 and we have an interesting convergence going on out in  
23 Nevada right now, and it is going on in other parts of the  
24 country, too, but not quite as focused as it is there. You  
25 have the incredible revelations about radiation experiments.



1 We don't have to go into that, but it has something that is  
2 really shocking and amazing for people to deal with.

3 But in Nevada it is happening simultaneously with  
4 the court cases that are going on where the test site  
5 workers are suing the government, and they are still being  
6 very brutally hammered by government attorneys who are  
7 trying to convince them, the jury, and the general public  
8 that the only reason these people are sick is because they  
9 smoked and had bad diets and we are, on the other hand,  
10 hearing all of this talk about new accountability and about  
11 public trust and confidence.

12 I am not trying to make a case for anybody here,  
13 but I am just saying that it is a very difficult time,  
14 particularly in Nevada and possibly across the country to  
15 sell trust and confidence.

16 One of the things that have heard over and over  
17 and over and you are going to hear it any time you get to a  
18 meeting where the public is involved is this call for a  
19 review, and I refuse to use the word "review" any more  
20 because almost anybody in the room has their own definition  
21 of what a review means. The Secretary thinks she is doing  
22 one. The people of Nevada are convinced that she is not and  
23 probably never will. So let's call it an overall analysis,  
24 or possibly an examination of the entire policy, what we are  
25 talking about is figuring how much waste there is, what the

1 waste actually is chemically, realistically what we have to  
2 deal with here, how to deal with it, if the country still  
3 feels that the commitment to deep geologic storage is the  
4 right one. So we are talking about an overall examination.

5 The point was brought up this morning that there  
6 is this dreadful belief out there, and possibly a  
7 misconception that people think that after so much time and  
8 money gets sunk into Yucca Mountain that nobody would be  
9 willing to abandon the site. Well, that is a very real fear  
10 that is going on out there, and one of the things that makes  
11 that fear real is the fact that we see people unwilling to  
12 even pause to do an analysis or to rethink the program. Now  
13 if they are not willing to pause, we find it hard to believe  
14 that they would be willing to stop or to turn  
15 around.

16 One of the things about making a change in  
17 direction is you have to stop first. So I think people  
18 probably make good point when they think that the program  
19 should slow down, should pause, should do something in order  
20 to be reexamined, reevaluated or reviewed, however.

21 Thank you.

22 DR. PRICE: Any other comment, please?

23 [No response.]

24 DR. PRICE: If not, I want to give a very special  
25 and strong thanks to DOE for the time they have put in to

1 bring the presentations, to each presenter who provided us  
2 their talents this morning and this afternoon, and we will  
3 call this to a close for the day. Thank you very much.

4 [Whereupon, at 5:31 p.m., the meeting was  
5 recessed, to reconvene on Wednesday, January 12, 1994.]  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25